

SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS OF AMERICA

REEVE

SIERRA

USA/Canada Orders-1-800-225-7638 PA Orders-1-800-223-7784 Customer Service 412-361-5291

- Free shipping on orders over \$100 in continental USA
- No Surcharge for VISA/MasterCard
- Your Card is not charged until we ship

Customer Serv	IC
ACCESS	DA
Leader Board Golf &	Alte
Tourn. Disk (D)	T
Disk #1 ST \$16	T
Tenth Frame ST \$25	Bisi
	Fire
ACCOLADE	Hu
Fight Night (D) \$14	Hu Ton
Bubble Ghost ST . \$23 Fight Night (D) . \$14 Hardball (D) . \$14 Mini Putt ST . \$23 Test Drive ST . \$25	Vid
Mini Putt ST \$23	DA'
	Spe
Cross Country Road Race (D) \$9.88 Mostbusters (D) \$9.88 Music Studio (D) \$23 AMERICAN EDUCATION	Wo
Ghostbusters (D) \$9.88	Sof
Music Studio (D) \$23	Fin
Riology (D) \$12	Lor
Biology (D) \$12 Grammar (D) \$12 Science (D) Call U.S. Geography (D) \$12	Mu
Science (D) Call	Pin
	Sur
Vocabulary (D) \$12	
Vocabulary (D)	
A-Calc Prime ST \$25 A-Chart ST \$19 Base Two ST \$39 Cyber Paint 2.0 ST \$49	
A-Chart ST	
Cyber Paint 2.0 ST\$49	
Flash ST	1
Flash ST	1
3D Breakthru ST \$25	
ARTWORX Bridge 5.0 (D) \$19	
Bridge 5.0 (D)	ı
Cycle Knight (D) \$14 Linkword French (D) \$16	1
Linkwood Evench	
1 or 2 ST	
Linkword Russian ST \$19	ı
Linkword Spanish (D)\$16	ı
Strip Poker (D) \$21	ı
Strip Poker 2 ST\$25	
Male Data Disk 1(D) \$14	ı
Female Data Disk 3(D) \$14	
Linkword Spanish S1 \$19 Strip Poker (D) \$21 Strip Poker 2 ST \$25 Female Data Disk 1(D) \$14 Male Data Disk 2(D) \$14 Female Data Disk 3(D) \$14 Female Data Disk#4 ST \$14 Female Data Disk#5 ST \$14 ALDIO LIGHT	1
	- FI
Music Studio '88 ST \$39 BATTERIES INCLUDED	ELI Ali
Degas Flite ST\$39	Ar
RRODERRUND	Aw Ba
Karateka (D)	Ch
Karateka (D)	Ch
Print Shop Graphics	Em
Library#1, #2, #3 (D) \$16. Ea. P.S. Companion 64K (D) \$23	Fir
Sky Chase ST\$25 Super Bike Challenge ST\$14	Ma
CENTRAL POINT	Ma
Copy 2 ST \$23	M
CINEMAWARE Defender of the Crown ST \$33	Ro
5.D.I. 31	Sc
Sinbad: Throne of	Sc

the Falcon ST

Ikari Warriors ST.....

. \$25

DATA EAST

cc TIZ SUI SZS	
DATASOFT	Ba
Alternate Reality:	Ca
The City (D) \$19	Ch
The City ST\$26	Di
The Dungeon (D) \$19	Dr
Bismarck ST\$26	Fir
Firezone ST Call	Im
Global Commander ST \$26	Me
Hunt for Red October (D) Call	Su
Hunt for Red October ST . \$32	Te
Tomahawk 64K (D) \$21	Te
Video Title Shop 64K (D) .\$21	Te
DAVIDSON	W
Math Blaster (D) \$32	W
Spell It (D) \$32	EC
Word Attack (D) \$32	Fir
ELECTRONIC ARTS	FC
Software Classic Series:	Dr
Financial Cookbook (D) .\$6.88	Dr
Lords of Conquest (D)\$9.88	FT
Movie Maker (D) \$9.88	Di
Music Const. Set (D)\$9.88	Oi
Pinball Const. Set (D)\$9.88	Su
Seven Cities of Gold (D) \$9.88	G/
Super Loulder Dash (D) .\$9.88	Ch
Super Boulder Dasii (D): \$5.00	CI

Zany Golf ST Call

EPYX Art & Film Director ST . . . \$49

Battleship ST \$19
California Games ST \$33
Champ. Wrestling ST \$14
Dive Bomber ST \$33
Dragonriders of Pern (D) \$6.88
Final Assault ST\$33
Impossible Mission 2 ST \$33
Metrocross ST \$16
Summer Games (D) \$14
Technocop ST Call
Temple Apshai (D) \$9.88
Temple Apshai Trilogy ST .\$14
Winter Games ST\$14
World Games ST \$14
EQUAL PLUS
Financial Plus ST \$129
FORESIGHT
Draphix ST \$119 Draphix Data Plotter ST \$29
FTL
Dungeonmaster ST \$25
Oids ST
Sundog ST
GAMESTAR
Champ. Football ST \$25

Club Backgammon ST \$23
Power Spreadsheet ST \$95
Vegas Craps ST\$23
Vegas Gambler ST \$23
MASTERTRONIC
Action Biker (D) \$4.88
Chopper X ST \$14
Ninja (D) \$4.88
Ninja Mission ST \$14
The Last V8 (D)\$4.88
Vegas Poker &
Jackpot(D) \$4.88
MEGAMAX
Laser C ST \$129
MICHTRON
Airball ST\$25
Airball Const. Set ST \$16
GFA Artist ST \$49
GFA Basic Book ST \$25
GFA Basic Int. 3.0 ST \$65
GFA Basic Compiler ST\$39
GFA Companion ST\$33
Goldrunner 2 ST \$25
Int'l. Soccer ST \$25
Juggler ST

	Captain Blood ST\$33
	De Ja Vu ST\$33
	*Deeper Dungeons (D) \$16
	Gauntlet ST
	Gauntlet 64K (D) \$23
	Harrier Combat Sim. ST \$33
	Indiana Jones & The
	Temple of Doom ST \$33
	Infiltrator 64K (D) \$19
	Into the Eagle's Nest ST \$25
	Out Run STCall
	Road Raider ST \$33
	Road Runner ST\$33
	720 STCall
	Shadowgate ST\$33
	Space Harrier ST\$33
	Super Star Hockey ST \$33
	Uninvited ST \$33
	*Requires Gauntlet!
	OMNITREND
	Breach ST \$25
	Breach Scenario Disk ST \$16
	Paladin ST \$25
	Quest Disk for Paladin ST.\$16
•	Quest Disk for failuain 51:410

Bop & Wrestle 64K (D) . . . \$19

SUBLOGIC Flight Sim. 2 ST \$33

F.S. Scenery Disks Call

Summer Challenge ST . . \$9.88

Wizball ST\$9.88

. \$33

. . . . \$23

...\$12

. . \$14

Call

. Cal

Call

. \$19

let ST.

THREE SIXTY Dark Castle ST

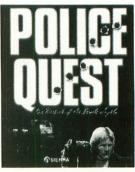
Warlock ST . . .

THUNDER MOUNTAIN

Tau Ceti ST Top Gun ST\$9.88 Winter Challenge ST ...\$9.88

Diamond OS (D) \$19

Black Cauldron ST\$25



For the Atari ST \$33

Universal Military

SIERRA

Police Quest is Sierra's trek into the brutal world of vice, drugs and homicide. An adult perspective on the life of a police officer, Police Quest deals not only with "Dirty Harry" aspects of the profession, but also with its daily

Police Quest is the most authentic graphic adventure game available for personal computers. Players are required to follow police procedures during the course of the action, just as officers must follow them in the real world. A manual explaining police procedures for arrests and other situations is included with the package. Police Quest is a dramatic tale straight from today's headlines!

ECTRONIC ARTS ien Fires ST \$26	GRIBNIF Neo Desk ST	Karate Kid 2 ST \$25 Leatherneck ST \$25	Universe 2 ST \$33 ORIGIN
len Fires S1	Astro-Grover (D) \$6.88 Award Ware (D) \$9.88 Big Bird's 5pc. Delivery (D) \$6.88 Ernie's Magic Shapes (D) \$6.88 Print Power (D) \$9.88 Sesame St. Print Kit (D) \$9.88	Master CAD ST \$129 Slaygon ST \$25 Stuff ST \$25 Tanglewood ST \$25 Tetra Quest ST \$25 Time Bandit ST \$25 Tune Up ST \$33	Autoduel (D) or ST \$25 Moebius ST \$25 Quest for Clues (Book) \$19 Ultima 3 (D) or ST \$25 Ultima 4 (D) or ST \$39 PROGRESSIVE Superbase Professional ST\$189
nancial Cookbook ST \$9.88 rds of Conquest ST \$18 rds of Conquest ST \$26 avis Beacon Teaches Typing ST \$32 usic Const. Set ST \$32 padwars ST \$21	*All Hi-Tech req. 64K! ICD PR Connection \$59 Rambo XL \$29 US Doubler: with Sparta DOS \$49 without Sparta DOS \$29	MICROLEAGUE Baseball (D) \$25 Baseball 2 ST \$39 Box Score Stats (D) \$16 General Manager (D) or ST \$19 1987 Team Data (D) or ST \$14 MICROPROSE	PROSPERO First Word Plus ST
pockford ST \$21 avengers ST Call trabble ST \$26 rruples ST \$26 ar Fleet 1 ST \$35 ar Fleet 1 (D) \$32 vilights Ransom ST \$23 any Golf ST Call	NTERSECT Interlink ST	F15 Strike Eagle (D). \$23 F15 Strike Eagle ST. \$25 Gunship ST. \$33 Silent Service (D). \$23 Silent Service ST. \$25 MINDSCAPE Alien Syndrome ST. Call Balance of Power ST. \$33	Carrier Command ST . \$29 Corruption ST . \$29 Elite ST . \$23 Guild of Thieves ST . \$29 Jinxter ST . \$25 Starglider 2 ST . \$29 The Pawn ST . \$19

TIMEWORKS Data Manager ST \$49 Desktop Publisher ST \$87 D.P. Clin Art: Education Graphics ST . \$25 People, Places & Things ST\$25 Symbols & Slogans ST . . \$25 Swiftcalc ST Word Writer ST **UNISON WORLD** Art Gallery: Fantasy ST Art Gallery 1 or 2 ST .\$19 Ea. Print Master Plus ST\$25 P.M. Fonts & Borders ST . . \$23 VERSASOFT db Man V5.0 ST MARK WILLIAMS C Source Dedugger ST . . . \$44 Mark Williams C ST \$119 WORD PERFECT WP Word Processor ST . . \$199 ACCESSORIES Bonus 5¼ SS, DD . . \$4.99 BX Bonus 5¼ DS, DD . . \$5.99 BX Compuserve Starter Kit . . . \$19 Disk Drive Cleaner \$6.88 Epyx 200 XJ Joystick Envx 500 XI lovstick . . . Indus GT Drive Supra Hard Drives Supra Modems Wico Bat Handle...

P.O. BOX 111327 — DEPT. AT — BLAWNOX, PA 15238

Basic Compiler 2.0 ST ...\$59

Balance of Power ST \$33

Blockbuster ST\$25

*Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order: Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately on in stock items! Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.!s! Shipping: Continental U.S.A.-Orders under \$100 add \$3; free shipping on orders over \$100. AK, HI, FPO, APO-add \$5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico-add \$7.50 on all orders. Sorry, no other International orders accepted! PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges. CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-5:30 PM Eastern Time. REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE—412-361-5291 (Distatus of order or back order (2)lif any merchandise purchased within 60 days from S.D.of A. is defective, please call for a return authorization number. We will not process a return without #! Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 20% restocking charge! After 60 days from your purchase date, please refer to the warranty included with the product purchased & return directly to the manufacturer. Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on S.D.of A.'s 800# order lines! Prices & availability are subject to change! New titles are arriving daily! Please call for more information. ORDER LINE HOURS: Mon.-Thurs. 9:00 AM-5:30 PM Sat. 10:00 AM-4:00 PM Eastern Time. not accept collect calls or calls on S.D.of A.'s 800# order lines! Prices & availabili 9:00 AM-7:00 PM Fri. 9:00 AM-5:30 PM Sat. 10:00 AM-4:00 PM Eastern Time.

American Techna-Vision

For Orders Only - 1-800-551-9995 CA. Orders / Information 415-352-3787

"Providing 8 Bit support with one of the Worlds largest inventories of Atari replacement parts"

- No surcharge for VISA/MasterCard
- Your card is not charged until we ship

800 4 PIECE BOARD SET

Includes Main Board, Power Supply Assembly, CPU Module and 10K Revision B Operating System Module. All boards are new, tested and complete with all components. \$2850

1050 MECHANISM

Factory fresh TANDON mechs, make difficult repairs a snap. Units are complete with Head, Stepper, Spindle motor, belt etc. Just plug in, no difficult alignments or adjustments required. \$4750

POWER PACKS

Exact replacement transformer for 800/400, 1050 810, 1200XL, 850, XF551 & 1020 units. Part #CO17945.

\$ 1450

XL/XE SUPPLY Power Pak for 800XL,600XL 130XE, 65XE & XE Game.

FLAT SERVICE RATES

1050 DISK DRIVE	\$75.00
810 DISK DRIVE	\$69.50
850 INTERFACE	\$39.50
800 COMPUTER	\$49.50
1200XL COMPUTER	\$49.50
Flat rates include Parts & Labor,	60 day
warranty. Include \$7,00 shipping & in	nsurance

WORD PROCESSORS

BANK STREET WRITER
 CUT & PASTE

· LETTER WIZARD

Your choice of these three popular disk based word processors For all 8 bit Atari

\$1750 EACH

KEYBOARDS

New and complete subassembly. Easy internal replacement.

130XE/65XE	\$35.00
800	\$40.00
800XL	\$29.50
400	\$12.50

800 10K "B" O.S. Module Older 800 units need the revision "B"

Operating system to run newer software. Type the following peek in BASIC to see which revision you have. PRINT PEEK(58383).

If the result is 56 order now!

If the result is 56 order now!

XL 40 PIN LSI CHIP SET

A Complete set of 40 Pin Large Scale Integrated Circuits for your 800XL, 600XL or 1200XL computer. Great for quick repairs! Set contains one each of the following: CPU, GTIA, ANTIC, PIA AND POKEY. \$1695

SERIAL I/O CABLE

High quality 13 pin data cable used to connect 8 bit Atari's to periphials including 1050, 810, XF551, 850, 1027, 1010, 1020, 820, 822, 1030 and many more.

\$595

800/400 MODULES

	113 COMPLETE WITH ICS
A 50	800 Main Board800/400 CPU with GTIA
\$ 100	
3	 800 10K "B" O.S. Module
EACH	400 Main Board
LACH	 400 Power Supply Board

CX853 16K Ram Module \$14.50 800 Power Supply Board \$14.50

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

· PIA

50 · ANTIC

EACH CPU.

CO61598 \$20.00

CO61991 \$15.00

1050 Rom \$13.50

CO61618 \$20.00

· GTIA

• CPU ...

• 2600 TIA . .

• CPU

• PIA ...

· CPU

· PIA

· RAM

• CPU..... CO14806 POKEY..... CO12294

.........CO14795

CO14805

CO12296

CO10745

CO10750

CO14377

CO60472

CO10444 CO12298

6507

6532

6810

CO21697 \$15.00 CO25953 \$9.50 5713 \$5.25

CO24947 \$15.00

6502B

REPAIR MANUALS

SAMS Service Manuals for the following units contain schematics, parts listings, labelled photographs showing the location of checkpoints and more! A special checkpoints and more! A special section gives oscilloscope and logic probe readings allowing you to narrow the malfunction down to a specific chip or transistor! 800, 800 XL, 130 XE, 400, 1025 and 1050 \$19.50 each 520 ST Service Manual. \$37.50

COMPUTER BOOKS

OCIVII OTLITOO	
Hackerbook	\$5.00
Inside Atari Basic	\$5.00
Atari Basic Ref. manual.	\$5.00
How to 6502 Program	\$5.00
Programmers Ref. Guide	\$14.95
Basic-Faster & Better	\$22.95
Assembly Language Guide	\$19.95
XE Users Handbook	\$17.95
XL Users Handbook	\$17.95
Advanced Programming	\$19.50
Write Your Own Games.	\$5.00
Mapping the Atari	\$18.50
CEDIAL LOCAL	DIE

MISC. HARDWARE

13 Pin Serial I/O Cable 1050 Track 0 Sensor	. \$5.95
	\$8.50
2793 1050 Controller IC.	. \$19.50
Paddle Controllers (Pair) .	. \$6.50
400 3 Piece Board Set	\$19.50
Fastchip for 800/400	\$15.50
600XL 64K Upgrade Kit	\$29.95
Rambo XL w/o Ram IC's	\$39.95
Supra 2400 Baud Modem	\$157.95
ACE Joystick	\$7.95
850 or PR Modem Cable	
850 or PR Printer Cable	\$14.50
Printer Interface	\$39.95
I/O 13 Pin PC mount	\$4.50
I/O 13 Pin Plug Kit	\$4.50
ST 6' Drive Cable	\$14.00
810 Door Latch Assy	\$15.00
1027 Transfermer	
1027 Transformer	. CALL
U.S. Doubler	\$29.95
ST Monitor Connector	\$5.50
ST Drive connector plug	\$6.50
ST to 5/14 " Drive Cable	\$23.95

SERIAL I/O CABLE High Quality, 13Pin \$5.95

MAC-65 CARTRIDGE 6502 Machine language Macro-Assembler. First class tool for serious programmers. . \$59.95

ATARI 850 INTERFACE Bare PC Board with parts list and

PR: CONNECTION Serial/Parallel Interface for connecting modems and printers. . . . \$65.00

BASIC CARTRIDGE Exact replacement for 800/400/1200XL......\$15.00

EPROM CARTRIDGES 16K Eprom Board with case. Specify dual 2764 or single 27128 style. Gold contacts. \$6.95

SOFTWARE Pac-Man Cartridge \$4.00

Pac-Man Cartridge	\$4.0	
Deluxe Invaders Cart	\$4.0	00
Journey to the Planets	\$4.0	0
Mission Asteroid Disk	\$4.0	00
Crossfire Cartridge	\$5.0	00
Dig Dug Disk	\$9.9	
Dig Dug Disk Pole Position Disk	\$9.9	
Q*Bert Cartridge		
Q Bert Cartriage	\$10.0	
Choplifter Cart Silicon Warrior Cart	\$10.0	
Silicon Warrior Cart	\$12.5	
Learning with Leeper Cart.	\$12.5	0
Springer Cart	\$5.0	0
Sports Spectacular Disk Donkey Kong Cart	\$7.5	
Donkey Kong Cart	\$5.0	0
		n
Stratos Diek	\$75	٥
Stratos Disk	6100	2
DI OT I DE ZINIEROON	D.U.	U
PILOI Language Cart	\$17.5	U
Cut & Paste W.P. Disk.	\$17.5	0
Master Typing Tutor	\$15.0	0
DIOPEDIIC DISK	412.0	···
Edt/Asm Cart. w/o man	\$15.0	00
Home filing manager	\$75	0
Froncer Disk	\$5.0	
Frogger Disk Fort Apcalypse Disk	Φ5.0	
Chiday Man Diak	\$5.0	
Spider Man Disk The Hulk Adventure Disk	\$5.0	
The Hulk Adventure Disk	\$5.0	
Wizard & The Princess .	. \$5.0	
Ulysses & Golden Fleece	\$5.0	0
Human Torch & The Thin	7 \$5 0	0
Musical Pilot Ed. Disk	. \$5.0	Ю
Chambers/Zorn Disk	\$5.0	
Pathfinder Disk	\$5.0	
Pathfinder Disk	\$5.0	
Francisco Disk	Ф5.0	
Encounter/Questar Disk.		
Baja Buggies Disk	\$5.0	
Com*putation Disk	\$5.0	0
Debug Childware Disk	\$5.0	0
Crystal Raider Disk	\$5.0	0
Dispatch Rider Disk	\$5.0	
Master Chess Disk	\$5.0	
Molocule Man Disk	\$5.0	
Speed King Disk		
Leet V O Diels	\$5.0	
Last V-8 Disk Fractions Tutorial Disk	\$5.0	
Fractions Lutorial Disk	\$5.0	
Reading Skills Disk	\$5.0	Ю
Clowns & Balloons Disk	\$7.5	0
Clowns & Balloons Disk Fun in Learning Disk	. \$7.5	0
Fun in Numbers Disk	\$7.5	0
Honey Craze Math (D)	\$7.5	n
The Factory Disk	\$20.0	
Gorf Cart. 800/400		
Atlantia Cart. 600/400	\$4.0	
Atlantis Cart.	\$4.0	
Wombats Adventure (D)	\$5.0	
	\$59.9	
BASIC XE O.S.S	\$59.9	5
MAC-65 O.S.S	\$59.9	5
BASIC XI ()SS	\$49.5	
SpartaDOS Const. Set	\$39.5	
Mercenary Disk		
Mercenary Disk The Goonies Disk	\$12.5	0
Copper Diels	\$12.5	
Conan Disk	\$12.5	
Saracen Disk	\$9.9	5
Crosscheck Disk	\$12.5	0
Never Ending Story (D)	\$12.5	0
Gunslinger Disk. XL/XÉ	\$9.9	5
Gunslinger Disk. XL/XE Letter Wizard W.P. (D) Basic Compiler for 800	\$17.50	0
Basic Compiler for 800	\$29.9	
Telelink 1 Cartridge	\$10.0	
3, 1111		

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-551-9995 IN CALIF. OR OUTSIDE U.S. CALL 415-352-3787

AMERICAN TECHNA-VISION

Mail Order: 15338 Inverness St., San Leandro, Ca. 94579 Repair Center: 2098 Pike Ave., San Leandro, Ca. 94577

Terms: NO MINIMUM ORDER. We accept money orders, personal checks or C.O.D.s. VISA, Master/Card okay. Credit cards restricted to orders over \$20.00. No personal checks on C.O.D. - Shipping: \$4.00 shipping and handling on orders under \$150.00. Add \$2.25 for C.O.D. orders. In Canada total \$6.00 for shipping and handling. Foreign shipping extra. Calif. residents include 7% sales tax. All items guaranteed 30 days from date of delivery. All sales final...

Prices subject to change without notice. Send SASE for free price list. Atari is a reg. trademark of Atari Corp.



COMPUTER SOFTWARE SERVICES

PO. BOX 17660, ROCHESTER, N.Y. 14617 **ATARI** PHONE (716) 467-9326 July July

\$99.95

JUST RELEASED! "SUPER ARCHIVER II"!

(for ATARI 1050 drives)



\$69.95

NOW! COPYS all ENHANCED DENSITY programs plus retains all of the features of our World Famous SUPER ARCHIVER! (see below). Allows you to COPY or CREATE single or ENHANCED density protection schemes (including PHAN-CREATE SINGLE OF ENHANCED denistly protection scrientes (including FIANTY TOM SECTORS!). Competely automatic; compatible with the BIT-WRITER!; the ULTIMATE BACKUPIPROGRAMMING device! Only \$99.95 plus \$4 SIHI! NOTICE! If you already own a SUPER ARCHIVER!, you can upgrade to a SUPER ARCHIVER II for only \$29.95 plus \$4 SIHI! (disk only - no additional hardware

THE "SUPER ARCHIVER"!" (for ATARI 1050 drives) \$69.95

The new SUPER ARCHIVER, obsoletes all copying devices currently available for the ATARI 10501 it eliminates the need for Patches, PDB files, Computer Hardware, etc. Copies are exact duplicates of originals and will run on any drive; without exaggeration, the SUPER ARCHIVER is the most powerful PROGRAMMING/COPYING device available for the 10501 installation consists of a plugging of the plugging of a plug-in chip and 6 simple solder connections. Softwares included. Features are:

- TRUE DOUBLE DENSITY
- ULTRA-SPEED read/write FULLY AUTOMATIC COPYING
- SUPPORTS EXTRA MEMORY
- SCREEN DUMP to printer TOGGLE HEX/DEC DISPLAY
- SECTOR OTRACK TRACING
- AUTOMATIC DIAGNOSTICS
 DISPLAYS HIDDEN PROTECTION
- ADJUSTABLE/CUSTOM SKEWING
- AUTOMATIC SPEED
- COMPENSATION AUTOMATIC/PROGRAMMABLE PHANTOM SECTOR MAKER
- ARCHIVER/HAPPY ARCHIVER COMPATIBLE
- BUILT-IN EDITOR reads, writes, displays up to 35 sectors/track
- BUILT-IN CUSTOM FORMATTER
- up to 40 sectors/track

 BUILT-IN DISASSEMBLER
- . BUILT-IN MAPPER up to 42 sectors/
- DISPLAYS/COPIES Double Density **HEADERS**
- AUTOMATIC FORMAT LENGTH
- CORRECTION
 SIMPLE INSTALLATION

The SUPER ARCHIVER is so POWERFUL that only programs we know that can't be copied are the newer ELECTRONIC ARTS and SYNFILE/SYNCALC (34 FULL sectors/track). If you want it ALL . . . buy the "BIT-WRITER"! also . . . then you'll be able to copy even these programs! Only \$69.95 plus \$4 S/H/I.

"BIT-WRITER"!

\$79 95

The Super Archiver "BIT-WRITER"! is capable of duplicating even the "uncopyable" EA and SYN series which employ 34 FULL sectors/tracks. "BIT-WRITER"! is capable of reproducing these and FUTURE protection schemes of non physicially damaged disks. PLUG-IN circuit boards and 4 simple solder connections. The "SUPER ARCHIVER with "BIT-WRITER"! is the ultimate PROGRAMMING/COPYING device for Atari 4050's. EXACT DUPLICATES of originals are made! Copies run on ANY drive. Must be used with Super Archiver. Only \$79.95 plus \$4 S/H/I.

"ULTRA SPEED PLUS" \$69.95 \$69.95

Imagine a universal XL/XE Operating System so easy to use that anyone can operate it instantly, yet so versatile and powerful that every Hacker, Programmer and Ramdisk owner will wonder how they ever got along without it! Ultra Speed Plus puts unbelievable speed and convenience at your fingertips. Use ANY DOS to place an ULTRA SPEED format on your disks, boot any drive (1-9) upon power-up, format your RAMDISK in Double Density, activate a built-in 400/800 OS for software compatibility, plus dozens of other features too numerous to mention! Below are just a FEW features you'll find in the amazing OS:

- ULTRA Speed SI0 for most modified drives ULTRA Speed Is toggleable Boot directly from RAMDISK Special timer circuits not re-quired for 1 or 2 Meg upgrades Background colors adjustble Reverse use of OPTION key Cold-start without memory loss Bulli-in floppydisk configuration editor (1-9)

 - speed.
 Toggle internal BASIC
- Built in RAMDISK configuration editor (1-9)
 RAMDISK exactly duplicates floppy drive so sector coping and sector editing are now possible
 Built in MINI Sector Copier
 Built in MINI Sector Copier
 Toggie SCREEN OFF for up to 40% increase of processing speed. DOUBLE DENSITY RAMDISK capable
 Entire MEMORY test that pinpoints defective RAM chip
 Boot any drive (4-9) upon power-up or cold-start
 Supports memory upgrades up to TWO MEGABYTES
 THREE Operating Systems in one (XLUXE, 400/800, ULTRA SPEED PLUS)

"XF551 ENHANCER!" \$29.95 \$29.95

The XF551 Atari drive is a fine product with one major flaw...it writes to side TWO of your flopping disks BACKWARDS. This causes read/write incompatibility problems with all other single sides drives made for Atari such as Indus. Trak, Rana, Percom, Astra, Atari 4050, Atari 810, etc. Add the XF551 ENHANCER to the new XF551 drive and your problems are over! This device will restore 100% compatibility while retaining original design qualities of Atari's super new drive. The XF551 ENHANCER is a MUST for all XF551 Owners. Installation is simple. Only \$29.95 plus \$4 S/H/I.

DEALER/DISTRIBUTOR/USER GROUP Discount available call for info. PHONE Orders - MASTER CARD, VISA MAIL - Money Orders, Checks

*SHIPPING! Add \$4 for Shipping/Handling/Insurance within the U.S.A. ATARI UPS BLUE LABLE (2nd DAY AIR) available for \$3 extra per shipment.
CALL TODAY! (716) 467-9326 COMPUTER SO
9 am - 5 pm (EST) WEEKDAYS PO. Box 17660 COMPUTER SOFTWARE SERVICES

Rochester, N.Y. 14617

\$39.95

RICHMAN'S

\$39.95

80 Column Word-Processor!

Easy to use, very powerful, and NO ADDITIONAL HARDWARE required! Works with TV or Monitor! This "DISK ONLY" 80 Column Word-Processor is simple to use while offering numerous features such as:

- Completely Menu driven
- Self contained DOS
- Complete Text formatting **Built in Printer Drivers**
- Page numbering
- Justify and Endfill
- High Speed Cursor
- Dictionary
- 80 COLUMNS ON THE SCREEN!
- Insert and Delete Search Mode
- View only mode
- Memory StatisticsAlternate Output
- Change screen Colors,
- borders, luminesce
- Mouse compatible

One expert has compared 40 domestic and foreign word-processors and concluded that the RICHMANS 80 Column Word-Processor is the best! Only \$39.95 plus \$4 S/H/I. (64K required).

THE "QUINTOPUS!" \$39.95

\$39.95 The "QUINTOPUS!" is an inexpensive device that provides a tremendous amount of convenience while eliminating the problems associated with the endless "daisy-chaining" of peripherals (eg: drives, interfaces, printers, moderns, cassettes, etc.). The "QUINTOPUSI" is an I/O port expander that converts a single I/O output/input into five additional outputs/inputs. Instead of daisy-chaining all of your peripherals (which often times results in passing a signal through 30 feet or more of cable!), the "QUINTOPUSI" allows each device to be connected directly to the computers through only three or four feet of cable. This is particularly useful when attempting to use ULTRASPEED or WARPSPEED data transfer rates. The "QUINTOPUSI" also provides the "extra" I/O ports often needed to connect devices not having daisy-chaining capabilities. Cable resistance and compacitance are greatly reduced thereby significantly improving the opportunity of accurate data transfers! Only \$39.95 plus \$4 S/H/I.

THE "QUINTOPUS!" \$59.95 \$59.95 (with SWITCHABLE PORTS!)

This Deluxe version of the "QUINTOPUS!" has all of the above features with the additional benefits of two SWITCHABLE PORTS! This means you can connect two computers to one printer or two printers to one computer; you can switch in a computer/printer combination and while you're printing out a long document, switch in a second computer to access a modem, disk drive, cassette deck, etc! Switch multiple combinations of peripherals or computers without the hassel or re-arranging I/O cables . . . simply flip a switch! Only \$59.95 plus \$4 S/H/I.

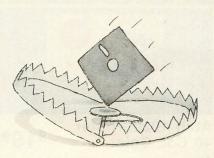
LIMITED SPECIALS!

Previously we listed these products under our FIRESALE ad but many of our damaged. They're NOT! All of the items listed below are BRAND NEW...only their literature or packing may be selected. their literature or packing may have slight cosmetic imperfections. All items are fully warrantied! Quantities are limited! No rainchecks!

	NORMALLY	SPECIALS
1. PILL (without case)	\$ 70	\$ 19
2. SUPER PILL (without case)	80	22
3. XL FIX ROM	70	19
4. ULTRA MENU/DOS	30	19
5. DISKCRACKER (Newest version)	50	19
6. ELECTRONIC PHANTOM SECTOR MAKER DELUXE	60	35
7. RICHMANS 80 COLUMN WORD PROCESSOR	60	29
8. MIRACLE (Disk only Version of Impossible)	70	19
9. IMPOSSIBLE for 800 or 800XL	150	69
10. XL MATE	30	15
11. COMPACTOR	30	15
12. KLONE II (Generic HAPPY backup)	100	75
13. SILENCER	30	19
14. BLACK PATCH (MASTER)	50	25
15. BLACK PATCH DATA DISKS 1 & 2	20	10

Order 5 items or more and we will pay the freight!

These SPECIALS are for C.S.S. customers only - NO DEALER DISCOUNTS - NO RAINCHECKS - LIMITED QUANTITIES



Error Trapping. Page 49



Real World Interface. Page 52



Star NX-1000 Rainbow. Page 58





FEATURES

FEBRUARY 1989, VOL. 7, NO. 10

- 41 HARD-WIRED RAY TRACING by Michael Bjorkman Shadows and reflections for your 8-bit graphics
 - Type-in Software 30
- 44 EQUIVALENCE by Doug White New way to speed up your BASIC programs
- Type-in Software 32
- 49 ERROR TRAPPING IN ATARI BASIC by Heidi Brumbaugh Prevent crashes in your programs
- 58 STAR NX-1000 RAINBOW by Matthew Ratcliff First affordable COLOR dot-matrix printer

DEPARTMENTS

SUPER DISK BONUS

12 MANDALA MOVIES by Mike McFarlane Colorful kaleidoscope construction set

ONLINE

13 ANTIC INDEX by Charles Jackson Ultimate Atari reference tool goes online

GAME OF THE MONTH

18 ROULETTE, ATARI STYLE by Michael Pemberton You won't lose your shirt to the 8-bit croupier

Type-in Software 26

EDUCATION

22 SPELLING FLASHCARDS by Andy Barton Friendly quiz that kids like using

Type-in Software 34

FEATURE APPLICATION

52 REAL-WORLD INTERFACE by John Little An Atari grows orchids in Texas

Type-in Software 28

8-BIT PRODUCT REVIEWS

57 Celebrity Cookbook , Cheat!

TECH TIPS

64 Boolean Stick, Autorun Setup

SOFTWARE LIBRARY

25 FIVE EASY-TO-TYPE LISTINGS

- I/O BOARD
- 9 **NEW PRODUCTS**
- **CLASSIFIED ADS**

- **ADVERTISERS LIST**
- **56 SHOPPERS MARKET**
- **64 TECH TIPS**

Antic—The Atari Resource (ISSN 0745-2527) is published monthly by Antic Publishing. Editorial offices are located at 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. ISSN 0745-2527. Second Class Postage paid at San Francisco, California and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address change to Antic, The Atari Resource, P.O. Box 1919, Marion, OH 43306. Subscriptions: One year (12 issues) \$28. Canada and Mexico add \$8, other foreign add \$12. Disk Edition (12 issues with disks) \$59.95, all foreign add \$25. (California residents add 6½% sales tax for disk subscriptions. Editorial submissions should include text and program listings on disk and paper. Submissions will be returned if stamped, self-addressed mailer is supplied. Antic assumes no responsibility for unsolicited editorial material. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the publisher. Antic is a registered trademark of Antic Publishing, Inc. An Information Technology Company Copyright ©1989 by Antic Publishing. All Rights Reserved. Printed in USA

When you want to talk Atari

XL/XE HARDWARE



CMO SPECIAL Atari 800XL

50 00

65XE 130XE.														
and the same of th	_		_	-	200		_							

INTERFACES

	P:R Connection
1	Printer Connection
	Supra
	1150
١	1151 (1200 XL)
	Xetec Graphix Interface
	Atari
	850 Interface
	XL/XE ENHANCEMENTS
	Axlon 32K Mem. Board (400/800) .19.99
	Atari 80 Column Card 74.99
	ICD
	BBS Express (ST)52.99
	Sparta DOS Construction Set 28.99
	US Doubler/Sparta DOS47.99
	Real Time Clock48.99
	Rambo XL28.99
	US Doubler
	MODEMO

Magnavox

MODEMS
Atari
SX212 300/1200 (ST)79.99
XMM301
Anchor
VM520 300/1200 ST Dir. Con109.00
Avatex
1200 HC
2400
Supra
2400 Baud XL/XE or ST 159.00
2400 Baud (no software)139.00
MONITORS

CM 8505 14" Composite/RGB/TTL ... 189.00

ST HARDWARE

Call For Current Information On The Entire ST Line!



ATARI SM1224 **RGB/Color Monitor**

520ST FM RGB/Color System . . . 829.00 SM124 Monochrome Monitor....179.00

\$329



CMO PACKAGE EXCLUSIVE Atari 800XL & XF551 Drive

w/5 Undocumented ROMS Asteroids, Defender, Missile Command, QIX, Star Raiders \$259

DRIVES

Atari	
ST 314 DS/DD	219.00
XF551 Drive (XL/XE)	179.00
SHD204 20 Meg Hard Drive	Call
I.B.	
51/4" 40 Track (ST)	.219.00
51/4" 80 Track (ST)	.279.00
I.C.D.	
FA•ST 20 Meg	
FA•ST 30 Meg	.849.00
FA•ST Dual Hard Drives	Call
Indus	
GTS 100 31/2" DS/DD (ST)	. 189.00
GT 1000 51/4" DS/DD (ST)	.209.00
GT Drive (XL/XE)	. 179.00
Supra	050.00
FD-10 10MB Removable Floppy	.859.00
30 Meg Hard Drive (ST)	.649.00

CALL FOR DISKETTE SPECIAL

PRINTERS



Atari 1020 Printer 40 Col. Color

\$1999

Atari
1027 Letter Quality XL/XE69.99
XDM121 LQ (XL/XE)189.00
XM-M801 XL/XE Dot Matrix 189.00
Brother
M-1109 100 cps Dot Matrix 169.00
M-1509 180 cps Dot Matrix 359.00
11D 00 00 D : 1 1 040 00

IVI-1509 180 CPS DOLIVIALTIX 359.00
HR-20 22 cps Daisywheel 349.00
Citizen
120D 120 cps Dot Matrix 159.00
180D 180 cps Dot Matrix 179.00
Premier-35 35 cps Daisywheel 549.00
Epson
LX-800 150 cps, 80 col 189.00
FX-850 264 cps, 80 col

LX-800 150 cps, 80 col 189.00
FX-850 264 cps, 80 col
LQ-500 180 cps, 24-wireCall
LQ-850 330 cps, 80 col
NEC
P2200 pinwriter 24-wire 379.00

Okidata

ML-182	+ 120 cps,	80 column	229.00
		24-Wire	
Panaso	nic		
KX-P108	30i 144 cps	, 80 col	169.00
KX-P109	91i 194 cps	, 80 col	199.00

Okimate 20 color printer 129.00

Star Micronics NX-1000 140 cps, 80 column . . . 179.00 Toshiba P321-SL 216 cps, 24-wire 499.00

ACCESSORIES

The second secon		200	30		Dielection and the second
Allsop Disk Holders					
Disk File 60-51/4"					9.99
Disk File 30-31/2"					9.99
Curtis					
Emerald					
Safe Strip					. 19.99
Universal Printer Stand					
Tool Kit					.22.99







..you want to talk to us.

SPECIALS XL/XE #AAB822P 822 Printer Paper \$2.49 #AA14746 T.V. Switch Box2.49 #AA4010 Tic-Tac-Toe......4.99 #AA4013 Asteroids......4.99 #AA4025 Defender 4.99 #AA4027 QIX 4.99 #AA4102 Kingdom (Cass.) 1.99 #AA4112 States & Capitals (Cass.) 1.99 #AA4121 Energy Czar 1.99 #AA4123 Scram (Cass.) 1.99 #AA4126 Speed Reading 2.99 #AA4129 Juggle's Rainbow 1.99 #AA4129 File Manager 8.99 #AA4204 1020 Color Pens 1.99 #AA5047 Timewise (D) 3.99 #AA5047 Timewise (D). 3.99 #AA5049 Visicalc (D). 24.99 #AA5050 Mickey Outdoors. 5.99 #AA5081 Music Painter (D). 9.99 #AA6006 Counseling Procedure . . . 1.99 #AA7102 Arcade Champ (No J. Stk)6.99 #AA8030 E.T. Phone Home 3.99 #AA8048 Millipede.......4.99

CLOSEOUTS XL/XE

ROM CARTS (XL/XE) \$299 ea or 5 for \$1399



Loose/Undocumented Choose from: Space Invaders, Star Raiders, Missile Command, Asteroids, Pac Man, Galaxian, Defender, QIX, Super Breakout, E.T., Eastern Front, Bobotron. Rocklyn Gorf . Anti-Sub (Disk).....2.99 Journey to Planet2.99

10 Different Cassettes For \$11.99

SPECIALS XL/XE

A

Access	
Leaderboard Golf13.99)
Accolade	
Fight Night19.99)
Atari	
Atariwriter Plus)
Broderbund	
Printshop)
Datasoft	
Alternate Reality (City)23.99)
221 Baker St)
Electronic Arts	
Pinball Construction 15.99)
Firebird	
Silicon Dreams)
Silicon Dreams)
Microprose	
)
Top Gunner)
Origin Systems	
Ultima 436.99)
Strategic Simulations	
Gemstone Warrior	7
Sublogic	•
Flight Simulator34.99	4
g	'

ST SOFTWARE

Access Leaderboard Golf	22.99
Hardball	21.99
Activision	20.00
Hacker II/Music Studio (ea.) Antic	26.99
Flash	21.99
Avant Garde PC Ditto	59 99
Batteries Included	
Degas Elite	37.99



Cygnus Starfleet I

\$3299

ST SOFTWARE

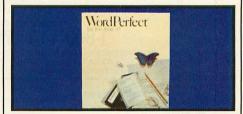
Atari Program Exchange

Data Foot

Data East
Speed Buggy25.99
Ерух
Auto Duel
Dive Bomber
Firebird
Jewels of Darkness19.99
The Sentry/Tracker (ea.)12.99
FTL
Dungeonmaster29.99
Metacomco
ISO Pascal59.99
Michtron
Leatherneck 29.99
Microprose
Gunship
Miles Software
ST Wars24.99
Mindscape
High Roller
Mark Williams
C119.00
Paradox
Wanderer (3D) 24.99
Wandord (0D)24.33

ST SOFTWARE

Progressive Computer	
Graphic Artist 1.510	09.00
Psygnosis	
Barbarian	25.99
Soft Logik Corp.	
Publishing Partner	4.99
Strategic Simulation	
Questron II	35.99
Timeworks	
Swiftcalc/Wordwriter (ea.)	13.99
Desktop Publisher	79.99
Unison World	
Printmaster Plus	25.99



Word Perfect

\$159

In U.S.A.

Call: 1-800-233-8950

In Canada call: 1-800-233-8949 All Other Areas call: 717-327-9575 Fax: 717-327-1217 Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations call toll-free 1-800-221-4283 CMO, 101 Reighard Ave., Dept. B6, Williamsport, PA 17701

OVER 350,000 SATISFIED CUSTOMERS • ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED • CREDIT CARDS ARE NOT CHARGED UNTIL WE SHIP

POLICY: Add 3% (minimum \$7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Credit cards are not charged until we ship. Pennsylvania and Maryland residents add appropriate sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change, and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. We are not responsible for typographic or photographic

YOU ASKED US TO BRING BACK THE SAVINGS-

The Newsroom is now sale priced for your 8-bit Atari®

The Newsroom includes everything you need to create great looking newsletters: Choose from over 600 pieces of clip art . Modify clip art or create your own with powerful drawing tools • Use the built-in word processor to write in any of five fonts . Change your page easily-text automatically wraps around pictures to simplify layout and editing • Add Clip Art Collection™ Volumes for truly professional results!

Over 350,000 families, schools and businesses are using The Newsroom to tell their story. Now it's your turn.





Mix text and graphics in two-column layouts with dramatic full-width banners!

TO ORDER BY MAIL

SAVE up to \$70 (over 50%!) on The Newsroom and Clip Art Collection™ Volumes.

- Clip Art Collection Volume 1: Over 600 pieces of all occasion art.
- Clip Art Collection Volume 2: Over 800 pieces of business art.
- . Clip Art Collection Volume 3: Over 600 pieces of sports and recreation art.

Product(s)	Suggested Retail	Special Offer	You Save
The Newsroom	\$ 49.95	\$39.95	\$10.00
The Newsroom + any 1 Clip Art Vol.	\$ 49.95 79.90	\$49.90	30.00
The Newsroom + any 2 Clip Art Vols.	109.85	\$59.85	50.00
The Newsroom + all 3 Clip Art Vols.	109.85 139.80	\$69.80	70.00
Each Clin Art Collection Volume has a suggested retail or	alue of \$20.05. The Newgroom a	nd Clin Art Collections	are available for

these Atari 8-bit computers: 800XL,™ 130XE,™ 65XE.™ Atari 1050™ or compatible disk drive required.

To order by phone, call toll-free:

1-800-445-4780, ext. 3021
Phone orders accepted 8:30 a.m.-4:00 p.m. Monday-Friday Central time (VISA/Mastercard only). Ask for "The Newsroom Atari Offer." 30-day money-back guarantee! This is an exclusive offer directly from Springboard. This offer ends February 28, 1989.

Complete the order form and main two Springboard Software 7808 Creekridge Circle Mpls., MN 55435 FORM NO. 3021 Offer expires Februar	Ac Ci	ddress (No P.O. Box) ty none ()	State	Zip	36
	C	heck the volume(s) you w	ant		
Check the Atari 8-Bit offer you want	Clip Art Vol. 1 C1011	Clip Art Vol. 2 C1012	Clip Art Vol. 3 C1013	You pay only	Write in your price
☐ The Newsroom only N1010				\$39.95	
☐ The Newsroom + 1 Clip Art	OF THE STATE OF TH			\$49.90	
☐ The Newsroom + 2 Clip Arts				\$59.85	
☐ The Newsroom + 3 Clip Arts				\$69.80	
Please check one: ☐ Check/Money Order (Payable to Spr	ingboard) 🗆 VISA 🗆 N	MasterCard ☐ School P.O.	Attached MN residen	SUBTOTAL its add 6% sales tax	
Card No.		_Exp. Date		lipping fee per order I total in U.S. Dollars	\$5.00 or \$15.00°
Signature (required)	Carried A	and that him	a sexual lose	BUILD AND	62300

U.S. & Canada add \$5.00 for shipping & handling—all others add \$15.00
IMPORTANT INFORMATION: Copy this form for additional orders. Springboard accepts orders by phone or mail in U.S. dollars only, Orders from outside the U.S. accepted with VISA, MastecCard or international money-orders only, Sorry, no cash, C.O.D. or P.O. boxes accepted. Please allow 2-3 weeks for delivery, slightly longer for orders outside U.S. Call 1-800-445-4780 or (612) 944-3915 with questions.

Springboard. The Newsroom and Clip Art Collection are trademarks or registered trademarks of Springboard Software, Inc. Atari 800XL, 1050, 65XE and 130XE are trademarks or registered trademarks of Atari 800XL, 1050, 65XE and 130XE are trademarks or registered trademarks of Atari 800XL, 1050, 65XE and 130XE are trademarks or





James Capparell Publisher John Taggart Associate Publisher

> EDITORIAL. Nat Friedland Editor

Charles Jackson Technical and Online Editor Carolyn Cushman Marta Dieke Editorial Coordinator

ART

Linda Tapscott Creative Services Director Jim Warner Art Director Marianne Dresser Design Production Assistant Georgia Solkov Photo Editor Julianne Ososke Collateral Printing Coordinator Kate Murphy Advertising Production Coordinator

CIRCULATION

Manny Sawit Director **Amber Lewis** Subscription Coordinator Dennis Swan Distribution Coordinator Denny Riley Dealer Sales, (415) 957-0886

ADVERTISING

Austin Holian David Kester Antic Sales Reps, (415) 957-0886

ANTIC PUBLISHING, INC.

James Capparell President and Chairman of the Board Donald F. Richard Richard D. Capparella Directors Lee Isgur Advisor to the Board John Taggart

Associate Publisher John Cady Controller

GENERAL OFFICES (415) 957-0886

544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107 Credit Card Subscription and Catalog Orders (800) 234-7001 Visa or MasterCard Only Dealer Sales (800) 234-7123

SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE

(800) 347-6969 Antic, P.O. Box 1919, Marion, OH 43306

YOUR 100% 8-BIT MAGAZINE



Antic isn't just talking about keeping the Atari 8-bit market alive, we're doing something new about it virtually every month.

Last month's **Antic** announced that our 8-bit Arcade Catalog was back, bigger than ever and even featuring reissues of top commercial software which had gone out of print. In this issue we proudly announce the arrival of the 8,500-page Antic Index on CompuServe's ANTIC

ONLINE. The fast, friendly Antic Index database will enable you to find out which 1982-88 issue contained just about any **Antic** article, program, or review.

For years, **Antic** readers have been asking for a complete index to this magazine's back issues. Now that long-awaited reference tool is here. And it's even more than readers would have expected, because it draws on the full power of CompuServe's mainframe computers. The Antic Index is the result of months of work by Charles Jackson, our Technical and Online Editor, whose article this month explains how easily you can find exactly what you're looking for in the **Antic** back issues.

Not only does the Antic Index provide fast references to the correct back issue—many of the complete stories are available online for downloading.

Antic still believes in the future of the Atari 8-bit market and we're proving it by our actions—even at a time when so many others have fallen by the wayside. Starting with this issue, Antic has returned to being an all Atari 8-bit magazine and disk for the first time since May 1985.

In response to overwhelming reader demand, all ST coverage is being switched out of **Antic** into our ST-only sister publication START. (ST-owning **Antic** subscribers can transfer their subscriptions to START.) Undoubtedly you have noticed that the **Antic** Magazine you now hold is thinner than the previous four issues, and is staple-bound like the three issues from last summer. But this should cause only slight change for 8-bit owners, because the pages that were cut are the ST Resource section.

Why did we start reducing the number of pages in **Antic** this month? Antic Publishing is an independent business and this magazine must make a fair profit in order to keep going—we certainly don't get any subsidy money from Atari. **Antic** Magazine can still remain profitable at this smaller size, covering 8-bit Atari computers exclusively, with present amounts of readers and advertisers.

The catch is that the number of 8-bit advertisers has been dropping all along, so **Antic** must look for a higher level of reader support. In order for **Antic** to keep on finding new ways to do the job for your 8-bit Atari, *you* need to subscribe for 12 issues of **Antic** Magazine plus disk for only \$59.95. (Or upgrade your magazine-only subscription to include the disk.)

Packed with 172K of high-quality Atari programs and graphics, each double-sided Antic Disk is an unequaled 8-bit software value. This month's disk features every type-in program from the issue—plus *Mandala Movies*, a hypnotically colorful kaleidoscope construction set, and a series of highly detailed pictures created with this issue's *Hard-Wired Ray Tracing* program.

Nat Friedland Editor, Antic

not Friedland

ADDING SOME ZIP

I'd like to speed up my Atari 130XE. I notice that Apple II owners can upgrade their 6502 CPUs to 65C02, or a new product called the Zip Chip. I've heard that the 65802 is also pin-compatible. Can any of these microprocessors be used in my 130XE, and is it just a matter of swapping one chip? Will I see any performance improvement in such things as integer or floating-point calculations, memory read/writes or disk I/O? What kinds of problems might arise other than games running too fast?

James Johnson Cambridge, MN

We asked Contributing Editor Matt Ratcliff about this and got the following reply: "GEnie has an extremely long thread on the subject of faster 6502s—even though it's been established that this is virtually impossible to do on an 8-bit Atari. And even if you got all the Atari's chips and operating system to handle a different microprocessor, what good is it? Only the software that you write yourself will work with it."—ANTIC ED

NX-1000

After reading the review of Star Micronics' NX-1000 printer (**Antic**, May 1988), I had reservations about such an inexpensive printer living up to its advertisements, but I bought one anyway.

I can only say that this printer has to be one of the best bargains around. I've teamed it up with a Supra 1150 interface and the combination works great. The graphics capabilities of this machine must be seen to be believed.

I've used it with Print Shop, Newsroom, AwardWare and PaperClip with no problem at all. It uses the same codes as the Epson LX80—and does just as well, if not better. For the price, this has to be one of the best printers around for 8-bit users.

Thorvald Ripley Redondo Beach, CA

REAL REASON

I recently purchased an Atari 65XE with an XF551 disk drive and have noticed that not a lot of new third-party software is available for it. So I started phoning software companies to see if they would start making Atari 8-bit software as they do for the Commodore 64. They all told me basically the same thing—If they could get big orders, they would produce it. By "big orders" they meant national chains, such as Toys R Us and Child World/Children's Palace. Activision was the only company that said it was afraid of piracy.

So I went to the aforementioned stores in my area and spoke to the store managers, some of whom phoned their district managers, who said they'd order Atari 8-bit software if they got decent responses to the requests for it. So I urge all Atari 8-bitters to go to local stores as I did. Maybe we can all still benefit from new software for the 8-bit.

Robert Urbaniak Williamsville, NY

Way to go! Antic agrees that this kind of grass-roots effort is vital to the continued flow of third-party products for the 8-bit. That's what the successful Antic writein campaigns have been all about.—ANTIC ED

NX-CEPTION

I must take exception to your rather harsh review of the Star NX-1000 printer in the October 1988 **Antic**. I have used my NX-1000 Rainbow (the color version) for two months now and have nothing but praise for its quality and many special features.

I do agree that the rear cover can be difficult to remove, but I put a little silicon on the two tabs that hold it in place, and that has helped a lot. As for the front cover, how can you "expect" it to be one way or the other? Each of my previous three printers was unique in this respect.

I find the loading of fanfold paper to be no more difficult than on my previous printers, and I have yet to experience the paper popping out of the sprockets. (Did you raise the clamp levers to lock the sprocket units?) What's more, there is much less need to bother with loading and unloading fanfold paper. With the paper parking feature, you can automatically draw the fanfold paper out of the way, insert and type on single-sheet letterhead or envelopes and then reposition your fanfold paper, all without removing the rear cover or removing the paper from the sprockets.

I never waste a sheet of paper between printouts. If you start printing at the very top of the form, you do have to stand by to make sure that the first sheet gets tucked behind the paper bail, but this isn't difficult

The quality of the NLQ printing is so good that I really don't mind waiting a few extra seconds. I especially appreciate that it's available with *any* print pitch. Had I read your review before purchasing my new Star, I probably would not have chosen it. So I'm glad my **Antic** arrived after the fact.

Carolyn Hoglin Orlando, FL

Reviewer Gregg Pearlman replies: "I understand your point about the front cover, but I disagree. As it happens, the half-dozen or so printers I've reviewed for Antic all had front covers that went on and off the same way—except the NX-1000. So I guess should have said that the cover 'goes on and off opposite from what I expected.' On the other hand, the Antic employee currently using the NX-1000 has removed the cover altogether—evidently he doesn't want to deal with the hassle either

"Antic's NX unit showed the problems described in my review while I was using the printer. As for wasting a sheet of paper, why should you have to make sure the next page is tucked behind the bail? On our previous Star printers (NL-10, NR-10, etc.) you don't have to. Essentially, what my review said was not that the NX-1000 was a bad printer, but that it wasn't the right printer for a user like me.—ANTIC ED

PAPERCLIP QUERY

Has anyone ever figured out a way to use PaperClip with a FingerPrint chip printer? I have an Epson RX-80 with a LetterWriter chip system in it and I have not been able to access the LetterWriter features from PaperClip. Electronic Arts was unable to help me, so I'm turning to you.

Glen Bergstedt San Diego, CA

Sorry, we never tested that hardware, so we'll have to pass your question to the readers. Anybody got ideas?—ANTIC ED

Antic welcomes your feedback, but we regret that the large volume of mail makes it impossible for the Editors to reply to everyone. Although we do respond to as much reader correspondence as time permits, our highest priority must be to publish I/O answers to questions that are meaningful to a substantial number of readers.

Send letters to: Antic I/O Board, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MA	NACEMENT AND	CIRCULA	TION	
1A. Title of Publication		CATION NO.		2. Date of Fring
Antic - The Atari Resource	0 7 4	2 5 2	2 7	10/18/88
3. Frequency of Issue	3A. No. of lease Annually	e Published	39	Annual Subscription Price
Monthly	12		528-Reg/559.95-Disk	
 Complete Making Address of Known Office of Publication Direct Com- 544 Second St. San Pranciaco, CA 9 		Not printern)		
Compare Mains Address of the Headquarters of General Business Officer S44 Second St. San Francisco. CA 9		ur)	1	SHOW.
A Contract of Contract Contrac	or Later (The term MOST)	MOT by Month	_	
Full Names and Complete Mailing Address of Publisher, Editor, and Manag- Publisher (Nume and Complete Mailing Address)		1000		
James Capperell, 544 Second St. San Leter Name and Complete Markey Address	Francisco, CA	94107		100
Nat Freidland, 544 Second St. San Fra	ncisco, CA 941	7		
Managing Editor share and Complete Marling Address) None				
7. Owner tiff owned by a corporation, as name and address mass be stand and also a I process on more of steel annual of state iff has woned by a corporation, the name or where nanocoperated firm, its name and address, as well as that of each authorities name and address must be stated) then must be completed;	unedicarly herewater the ma v and addresses of the traffic al must be green. If the publi	mer and address deal property man common to problem	be pro	childre owner or holding in. If owned by a parentrhip amprofit organization, its
Full Name		Complete Mel	ng Ad	drass
James Capparell	****			15CO. CA 24107
Sines Cappareri	244 Second S	- 34n	FADI	1800 LA 14107
		-	-	
Known Bon thaters, Montgagess, and Other Security Holders Owning or a Securities (if there are none, to stury) Full Name				
Full Name	-	Complete Mel	ing Ad	dress.
NONE	NONE			Control of the latest
HVH5.	NONE		111	
3 For Commission by Numprote Organizations Authorized To Market Special I	MAN IDMM Journ 421 12	umlut.		
The purpose function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the e	empt statue for Federal	ncome tex purp	****	Christ com
(1) (2) (2) (3) (3) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4		-		man galance explanation of
Freceding 12 Months Preceding 12 Months		slunge with the	-	ce)
10 Estant and heature of Circuistion (See improving our proving sulp)	Average No. Copies Each Praceding 12 Mi	Issue Ouring uiths	Actus Publi	i No Copies of Single lissue shed Niverest to Filing Date
A. Total No. Copies (Nn Price Aux)	77,666	-59.		62,500
Pard and/or Requested Circulation Select through dealers and corners, street vendors and counter sales.	54,849			40, 897
2 Mail Substitution (Find smiller reported)	20,317			10,706
C Total Pand and/or Requested Circulation (Jam or 1987 and 1982)	75, 166			59,601
D. Free Distribution by Mail, Carrier or Other Magna Samples, Complehensity, and Other Free Copies	1,000			1,210
L. Total Distribution flow of C and Di	76,166			69,821
Copies Not Distributed Diffice use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after princing.	1,500			1,679
2 Require from News Agents				
G. TOTAL (Sam of F. F) and 2-should report are pross can shown in A)	22,666			62,500
	em Cop	mel	70.00	Owner
PS form 3526, Inc. 1987 Dec critiques	and the same of			

POWER DRESSING

(t-shirts) Computer Lust P.O. Box 61734 Honolulu, HI 96839 (808) 988-5979 \$15

Power Dressing is Computer Lust's new line of a dozen zany, witty and arty silkscreened T-shirts which target the computer industry and users. The humorous designs include such punfilled titles as "Good to the last Byte,"



"BASIC Training," "Getting Loaded" and "RAM-bo". Write for a descriptive brochure. For your company or user group's promotional giveaways, Computer Lust will also personalize shirts with a company name or logo, or even create a customized design.

AUTOPREP

(disk formatter) Helpways P.O. Box H Rochester, NY 14623 (716) 334-3928 \$17.45, 16K disk

AutoPrep automatically formats any number of blank disks in single or dual density and writes your choice of DOS and AUTORUN files to them. The entire effortless process is much simpler than doing it from Atari DOS. Price above includes \$2.50 shipping.

TURBOWORD, TURBOBASE 80

(word processor, database) MicroMiser Software, Inc. 1635-A Holden Avenue Orlando, FL 32809 (305) 857-6014 48K disk

Turboword (\$49) is a word processor for the Atari XEP80's 80-column screen. DOS 2.5 and SpartaDOS compatible, its features include automatic formatting, mail merge, macros, spelling checker, auto RAMdisk load and formfeed for laser printers.

Also utilizing the XEP80, **Turbobase 80** (\$179) works like the original database, but with the 80 column screen making output formats more readable and easier to create. Turbobase 80 interfaces with Turboword. Owners of Turbobase can upgrade for \$39.

DIAMOND .

(operating system) USA Media 7810 Malcolm Road Clinton, MD 20735 (301) 868-5494 \$29.95 each, 64K disk

Developed by Reeve Software and now brought out by USA Media, Diamond OS brings a complete windowing graphics operating environment to your Atari XL/XE/GS—just like the ST, says USA Media. Use the ST mouse, Atari joystick, touch tablet, trackball, or cursor keys to activate a pointer. Diamond lets you use icons, windows, drop-down menus, dialog boxes and desk accessories. Diamond can even access up to 16 megabytes of memory, for those who've been wondering what to do with their upgraded 8-bits. The disk version already available requires 64K memory. An enhanced cartridge version requiring only 48K is scheduled to be released in November 1988.

Diamond OS is the first release in the ST, Jr. line and will be required

for using the other programs including Diamond Paint, a paint program complete with draw, block move, line, k-line, box, circle and airbrush features. Diamond Paint also accepts Degas pictures from the ST and MacPaint pictures. Diamond Write is a word processor that includes cut and paste, a complete spell checker, and an 80column display. Diamond Publish is a desktop publishing system that creates text wrap-around graphics, text flow from column to column, and works with multiple-page documents. Diamond Programmer's Kit includes complete documentation for the Diamond environment and a resource editor that simplifies the creation of icons, drop-down menus, and dialog boxes. Programming samples in both BASIC and assembly language are also included in the kit.

SFP ...

(utility programs) SFP 4 Forest Drive Palmyra, VA 22963-2118 \$21.95, 48K disk

SFP is a set of utility programs for use with Broderbund's SynFile+ file management system. Using the SFP utility programs you can create, save and produce reports in either list or label format; print or display the structure of a SynFile+ file; modify look-up tables; alter values associated with record number and counter fields; change justification of any data item and recover deleted records. SFP comes with DOS 2.5 and Turbo-BASIC (64K version) and supports the same densities as SynFile+ when used with appropriate DOS versions.

New Products notices are compiled by the Antic staff from information provided by the products' manufacturers. Antic welcomes such submissions, but assumes no responsibility for the accuracy of these notices or the performance of the products listed.

BACK ISSUE SALLE SALLE THE SAL

Complete Your Atari "Toolkit"

SAVE 25% TO 35%

How To Order:

Simply give the Order Numbers of the issues you want, and include the letter corresponding to the following selections:

A- magazine & disk

B- magazine only

C- disk only

Example: 1A- is for "April 1983, magazine & disk"

If no letters are indicated in your order, we will automatically send you the magazine only (B).

Prices:

1 To 5If you order more IssuesIssuesthan 5 IssuesMagazine only\$7.00 each\$6.50 eachDisk only\$3.00 each\$2.75 eachMagazine & Disk\$5.00 each\$4.75 each

Please include shipping & handling charges: 1 to 5 issues: \$1 for each issue 6 and over : \$5 plus 50c for each issue over 5.

FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL TOLL- FREE (800) 234-7001 (7-5pm PST.)

MasterCard & Visa Only

Or send your check to: ANTIC BACK ISSUES 544 Second Street San Francisco, CA 94107 California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax.

Back Issue Order Form

Order #	Selection A, B, or C	Order #	Selection A, B, or C
e signe r i de e sel	ton	000	
340° E250 295	20.3	manag	
Full to Blance Service		AND THE RESERVE	
	PERSONAL SERVICE	$\mathcal{L}(\frac{\mathbb{R}^{n}}{2})$	
		Total Issues Ordered:	er else else es est p <u>erce e</u>
Total Issues Ordered	: 1 to 5	6 & over:	az eskaler part
No. Issues of Sel. A		x \$6.50 ea.	
No. Issues of Sel. B	: x \$3 ea.	x \$2.75 ea.	= \$
No. Issues of Sel. C		x \$4.75 ea.	
			Total \$
	Sh	ipping & han	
		Amount end	

☐ Check Enclosed	□ VISA	☐ MasterCard
Name		
Address		
City	State	Zip
Credt Card #	- in stgre	ent at the sect of
Exp. Date	ille paelin a	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1
Canada, Mexico ar per issue. Paymen accompany all fore	t in U.S. fu ign orders.	inds must California



Missing any issues? Looking for those great utilities, games, and reviews? You'll find it all right here! Copies are limited, so order today!

ORDER	# ISSUE	ORDER	# ISSUE
	April 1983: Games—3-D Maze, Voyeur May 1983: Telecomputing—Microids,	30	October 1985: Mind Tools—Graph 3D, GEM Color Cascade
	Tele Chess June 1983: Databases—Stargazing,	31	November 1985: New Communications— TYPO II Double Feature, 130XE Memory
4	Dancin' Man July 1983: Adventure Games—Dragonsmoke, Shoot-em-up Math	32	Management December 1985: Shoppers Guide—DISKIO Plus, Box-In
5	August 1983: Graphics—3-D Fuji, Keystroke Artist	33	January 1986: Atari Products are Back— Appointment Calendar, Dungeon Master's
6	September 1983: Education—P/M Tutor	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH	Apprentice
7	October 1983: Sports Games—AutoCassette	34	February 1986: Printer Power—T-Shirt Construction Set, Forth Escapes
8	November 1983: Sound & Music—Air Raid, Casting Characters	35	March 1986: Practical Applications—Lunar Lander Constructor, Lie Detector
9	December 1983: Buyer's Guide— AUTORUN.SYS, Automate Player/Missiles	36	April 1986: Computer Mathematics—Fractal Zoom, 3-D Fractals
	January 1984: Printers—Pocket Calendars, Screen Dump	37	May 1986: 4th Anniversary—Digital Gardener, Molecular Weight Calculator
	February 1984: Personal Finance—TYPO, Gauntlet	38	June 1986: Summer Computing—Weather Wizard, Bomb Squad
	March 1984: International Issue—DiskRead, Poker Solitaire	39	July 1986: Computer Arts—Amazing Card Shuffler, Grafcon ST
	April 1984: Games—Risky Rescue, Math Wizard	40	August 1986: Online Communications— Ultrafont, Floppy Filer
	May/June 1984: Exploring XL Computers— Escape from Epsilon, Scroll to the Top	41	September 1986: Weather—WEFAX Decoder (8-bit/ST), BASIC Tracer
	July 1984: Communications—AMODEM, BASIC Animation Secrets	42	October 1986: Hard Disks—Video Stretch, TYPO ST
	August 1984: Disk Drives—Horseplay, Recall	43	November 1986: Personal Finance—Budget
	September 1984: Computer Graphics— Graphics Converter, Olympic Dash	44	dataBASE, V-Graph December 1986: Shoppers Guide—Stepper
	October 1984: Computer Learning—Bouncing Ball, Antic 4/5 Editor/Animator	45	Motors, Nuclear Waste Dump January 1987: Talking Atari—Talking
	November 1984: Computer Adventures— Adventure Island, Advent X-5	46	Typewriter, Rebound February1987: Word Processing—SF
	December 1984: Buyer's Guide—Infobits, Biffdrop	47	Fogger, Electric Charlie! March 1987: Dvorak Keyboard,
21	January 1985: Super Utilities—TYPO II, DISKIO	provide provide	Multi-AUTORUN
22	February 1985: Finances—Home Loan Analyzer, Drum/Bass Synth		April 1987: —Designer Labels, Taxman May 1987: 5th Anniversary—A-Rogue, Poker Slot Machine
23	March 1985: Printers—Kwik Dump, Font Maker	50	June 1987: Animation—Verbot Commander, Citadel
24	April 1985: Computer Frontiers—Dot Matrix Digitizer, Speech Editor	51	July 1987: Print Anything—Ghost Writer, Your Net Worth
25	May 1985: New Super Ataris—Son of Infobits, Arena Racer	52	August 1987: Atari Muscle—Sideways Spreadsheet, Diamond Dave
26	June 1985: Computer Arts—View 3-D, The Musician	53	September 1987: Work/Play—Mighty Mailer, Maximillian B.
27	July 1985: Computer Challenges—Miniature Golf, Guess That Song	54	October 1987: Football Predictor—Antic Prompter (8-bit/ST), Spelling Checker
28	August 1985: Telecommunications—Atari 'Toons, Pro*Term	55	November 1987: Practical Applications— Critical-Path Projects, WYSIWYG Cassettes
29	September 1985: Power Programming— One-Pass Disk Copy 130, Crickets	56	December 1987: Print Holiday—P.S. Envelope Maker, Antic Publisher

MANDALA MOVIES

Kaleidoscope Construction Set. By Mike McFarlane

andala Movies, this month's Super Disk Bonus, is an addictively creative kaleidoscope construction set. Using simple keyboard and joystick commands, you can effortlessly create an infinite number of fascinating designs that flow hypnotically in evervarying patterns.

The fascinated Antic editorial staff had a great time testing the possibilities of Mandala Movies setting kaliedoscope patterns flowing across the monitors at unoccupied workstations for hours at a time. One Antic art department staffer was enthusiastic about using the vivid colors and striking patterns of Mandala Movies to design quilts or embroidery patterns. You can't save or print designs, but you can freeze the screen image and photograph it.

Mandala Movies is programmed entirely in speedy (but hard-to-type) machine language. Author Mike McFarlane did an excellent job with



this highly artistic program. But, for reasons that would take too long to explain here, unfortunately **Antic** does not have McFarlane's current address. We believe he lives in the Eugene, Oregon area and we'd love to hear from him, or from anyone who knows where to find him, so we can send Mike's author fee.

USING THE PROGRAM

Use DOS command O to copy the MANDALA.EXE file to another disk that includes the DOS.SYS file. *Don't* attempt to run Mandala Movies directly from the monthly Antic Disk. Use DOS command E to rename MANDALA.EXE to AUTORUN.SYS. Turn off your computer and remove all cartridges. Place the disk in drive 1. If you're using an XL or XE, hold down the [OPTION] key while you turn on your computer. Mandala Movies will load and run automatically.

After a short demonstration run, you can start experimenting with Mandala Movies. Follow the onscreen prompts for instructions. With just a few keystrokes and a nudge of the joystick you can produce striking kaleidoscope patterns that will amaze your friends.

Mandala Movies operates in GTIA mode 10, letting you work with eight colors in your design, plus one color for the background. In Color Selection mode you can adjust the colors to your liking, and even watch



your current pattern change while you experiment with new colors. After you have an image you like, you can start it scrolling across the screen in several patterns for an entertaining visual display.

Your February 1989 Antic Disk—featuring Mandala Movies as well as every type-in program from this issue—will be shipped to you within 24 hours after receiving your order. Just phone Toll-Free to the Antic Disk Desk at (800) 234-7001. The monthly disk is only \$5.95 (plus \$2 for shipping and handling) on your Visa or MasterCard. Or mail a \$5.95 check (plus \$2 shipping and handling) to Antic Disk Desk, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.

Programmers: **Antic** wants to see your most ambitious programs, even those too large or complex for printing as a type-in listing. High-quality programs in any language that has a runtime version are now eligible for consideration as a Super Disk Bonus.

Ultimate Atari reference tool goes online.

Antic Index

By Charles Jackson, Antic Technical and Online Editor

ntroducing the Antic Index, newest addition to ANTIC ONLINE and Compu-Serve. The Antic Index is the most comprehensive guide to back issues of Antic and START. If the Antic Index was published as a book, it would contain more than 8,500 pages of product reviews, new product announcements, I/O letters, programming tutorials, feature articles and news bulletins.

Need Atari information fast? It's all just seconds away. Find it in the Antic Index, the largest, fastest electronic guide to information about your Atari. And best of all, there's no extra fee. You pay only standard CompuServe connect charges. There's never any extra fees or surcharges for using the Antic Index. Just type GO ANTIC and select menu choice 10, The Antic Index.

The Antic Index is primarily an electronically searchable database covering every article ever published in **Antic**, from the 1982 first issue till the beginning of 1989—plus most articles from START. But the Index is also a *library* as well as a database. So

far, you can actually download some 20% of the complete Antic articles, perhaps half of the complete START text, and

many original major features from ANTIC ONLINE such as Tim Oren's Professional GEM columns and Chris Crawford's Assembly Language tutorials.

The Antic Index, currently at the seven megabyte mark, is an ongoing project of ANTIC ONLINE. Every week we'll be adding more and more information from old and new issues of START and Antic. The Antic Index is an all-text reference service, so it

cannot contain any photographs, diagrams, advertisements or program listings. If you need to see a diagram or use a program, you can order \$3 back magazines or \$5 back disks from the Antic Disk Desk. Just phone (800) 234-7001 with your Visa or Mastercard order, or see the ad in this magazine for details on a magazine/disk back issue special offer.

If you ever needed a clear programming tutorial, a helpful product review, or just a fun game

from Antic or START back issues, there used to be only one way to find it. Slide out your box of old magazines, start with the most likely-looking issue, search through each page. If you never missed or lost an issue and if you know exactly what you're looking for, you'll probably find the information you need. You'll also be quite a bit older than when you started.

Now there's an easier way. In a few seconds, the Antic Index can find your article, right down to the page number. In many cases, the index also contains the complete text of the article. Just "capture" the information you need. There's nothing simpler or faster. Let the Antic Index be your first stop when you need Atari information

FEBRUARY 1989 13

fast. It'll probably be the only stop you need.

ELEVEN WAYS TO SEARCH

If you ever used a card catalog to find a library book, you'll have very little trouble using the Antic Index. A typical card catalog offers two ways to find a book—by author and by subject. The Antic Index gives you *eleven* ways to find an article. You can search by:

- 1 Author's Name
- 2 Month of Publication
- 3 Year of Publication
- 4 Subject
- 5 *See a List of Subjects/Search*
- 6 Department
- 7 *See a List of Departments/Search*
- 8 Programming Language
- 9 Program Name
- 10 Article Title
- 11 Magazine Title

Use the Author's Name option to

Use the **Subject** option to find all articles written by about a particular subject, such as Printers, Desktop Publishing and Business. If you need more help, use the *See a List of Subjects/Search* option to display a list of more than three dozen commonly used subject headings.

Use the **Department** option to find all articles written for a particular subject, such as New Products, ST Section, and Features. Again, if you need more help, use the *See a List of Departments/Search* option to display a list of commonly used department headings.

The **Program Name** and **Programming Language** options only search through articles which contain program listings. For example, you could search by **Program Name** to learn when **Antic** ran the STRETCH.ACT program. Use the **Programming Language** option when you know what language the program was written in. This option, for example, could find every AC-

Even if you don't remember the exact title of the article, or even how to spell the author's name, the Antic Index can still help. For example, if you needed Lawrence Dziegielewski's "Disk Drive Survey," but couldn't remember how to spell Dziegielewski, you could search by Author's Name for any part of the name you could spell. Searches for "Dz" or "ski" would find the article almost as quickly as a search for Dziegielewski.

Of course, you could have found the same article by searching by **Subject** for "Review" or searching by **Article Title** for "Disk."

In most cases you don't need to type-in the entire search term. A few well-chosen keywords will do. Imagine you're looking for an article titled: "3-D Fractals: Three-dimensional ST landscapes."

But you could only remember that the article had the word "fractal" in it. No problem. Select choice 10, **Article Title** from the SEARCH BY menu, and type the word "fractal" at the "Enter Article Title:" prompt. Here's what you'll see:

Enter Article Title: fractal 6 articles selected ANTIC ONLINE ABSTRACTS

- 1 Faster Fractals
- 2 Fractals For Your Atari
- 3 Fractal Zoom
- 4 3-D Fractals: Three dimension
- 5 Fractal Congratulations
- 6 Ballblazer & Rescue On Fractal Enter choice!

The index creates a menu listing every article which has the word "fractal" in its title. The "3-D Fractals: Three Dimensional ST Landscapes" article is choice #4.

Type a 4 at the "Enter choice!" prompt, for complete bibliographic information about the article—including author, which issue it appeared in, the page number, and whether there are any type-in listings. If the complete text of the article has already been uploaded, it will appear

If the Antic Index was published as a book, it would contain more than 8,500 pages.

find all articles written by a particular author. For example, if you wanted to know when Russ Wetmore wrote those articles about the 1030 modem, you would search by **Author's Name** for WETMORE. The index software searches through its database and compiles a list of every article written by WETMORE. This list is called a *selection set*. Once a selection set is created, it's put into a menu and displayed onscreen. Now, just type in the number of the article you want to see.

The **Month** and **Year of Publication** options let you restrict your searches to a specified date.

TION! program **Antic** has printed. Just remember that the Antic Index is an all-text service and cannot contain program listings, only the accompanying articles.

The Article Title option finds an article by its title. If you entered "online," the Index would find every article which has the word "online" anywhere in its title.

SEARCH STRATEGIES

The **Magazine Title** option lets you restrict your searches to **Antic** Magazine, START Magazine, or ANTIC ONLINE.

when you press [RETURN]. Otherwise, that [RETURN] will take you back to the SEARCH BY menu.

COMBINING TERMS

Sometimes the categories you select will be too broad. For example, searching for New Products would produce a selection set with more than 450 articles!

Whenever your selection set has more than 50 articles, you can add another search method. This is called "narrowing" your search. Here's what the screen would look like at this point in your New Products choice:

a spee a List of Subjects/Searche
& Begartnest
? Siee a List of Begartnests/Searche
& Programming Language
9 Program Rame
10 Article Title
11 Magazine Title
Enter Choice 110
Enter Article Title: 885 Express
Compuserve ADA-1783
[1771]
835 Express
ANTIC NOW 1986
(Reviews, Online)
99 King, C
Press (CD) for none 10
Enter Article State State Compusers Annual Compusers

Press (CD) for none 10
Enter Article State Compusers Annual Compusers

Parism (Magister Compusers)

The Index is a library and a database.

Enter Department: New Products 455 articles selected

The Index has found 455 articles containing new product announcements. If you can remember anything else about the article, such as the year it was published, you can eliminate the articles published in other years.

For example, if you know that the new product announcement was published in 1985, you'd narrow your search by eliminating all other years. This time, the Index will only search through the 455 "New Products" articles it found during its last search. It will *not* search through every arti-

cle in the database. Here's what you'd see:

SELECT YEAR PUBLISHED:

- 1 1982
- 2 1983
- 3 1984
- 4 1985
- 5 1986
- 6 1987
- 7 1988
- 8 1989

Enter choice !4

77 articles selected

From the 455 New Product articles, the index has selected the 77 which were published in 1985. From here, you can continue to narrow your search, start a new search, or display a menu of the selected articles.

SEARCH TIPS

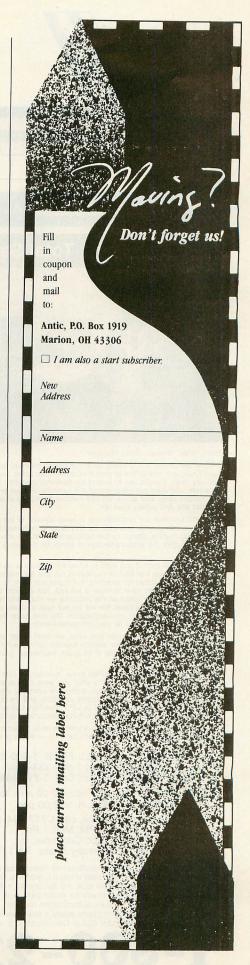
When combining several search methods, it's usually easiest to start with the method that will produce the largest selection set, and narrow from there.

Since you may only "narrow" a selection set having more than 50 members, try to start your search with the method most likely to find at least 50 articles. The following examples illustrate this strategy.

SAMPLE TASK: Find all the articles written by Tim Oren in 1985.

Strategy #1: If we begin by searching Author's Name for Oren, the index finds only 26 articles. Since we need more than 50 articles to use the "narrow" function, we must examine the publication date of each article, until we've found those published in 1985. Strategy #2: If we begin by searching Year of Publication for 1985, the index finds more than 250 articles. From here, we narrow the selection set by searching Author's Name for "Oren." Almost immediately, the six Tim Oren articles from 1985 appear.

Antic Technical and Online Editor Charles Jackson designed and put together the Antic Index and ANTIC ONLINE.





Lyco Computer

Marketing & Consultants

Air orders processed within 24 hours.

Lyco Means Total Service.



Mark "Mac" Bowser, Sales Manager

would personally like to thank all of our past customers for helping to make Lyco Computer one of the largest mail order companies and a leader in the industry. Also, I would like to extend my personal invitation to all computer enthusiasts who have not experienced the services that we provide. Please call our trained sales staff at our toll-free number to inquire about our diverse product line and weekly specials.

First and foremost our philosophy is to keep abreast of the changing market so that we can provide you with not only factory-fresh merchandise but also the newest models offered by the manufacturers at the absolute best possible prices. We offer the widest selection of computer hardware, software and ac-

Feel free to call Lyco if you want to know more about a particular item. I can't stress enough that our toll-free number is not just for orders. Many companies have a toll-free number for ordering, but if you just want to ask a question about a product, you have to make a toll call. Not at Lyco. Our trained sales staff is knowledgable about all the products we stock and is happy to answer any questions you may have. We will do our best to make sure that the product you select will fit your application. We also have Saturday hours - one more reason to call us for all your computer needs.

Once you've placed your order with Lyco, we don't forget about you. Our friendly, professional customer service representatives will find answers to your questions about the status of an order, warranties, product availability, or

Lyco Computer stocks a multimillion dollar inventory of factory-fresh merchandise. Chances are we have exactly what you want right in our warehouse. And that means you'll get it fast. In fact, orders are normally shipped within 24 hours. Free shipping on prepaid orders over \$50, and there is no deposit required on C.O.D. orders. Air freight or UPS Blue/Red Label shipping is availaquired on C.O.D. orders. Air freight or OPS bluering Labor Sing-ble, too. And all products carry the full manufacturer's warranties.

I can't see why anyone would shop anywhere else. Selection from our huge inventory, best price, service that can't be beat — we've got it all here at Lyco Computer

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE: 1-800-233-8760 New PA Wats: 1-800-233-8760 Outside Continental US Call: 1-717-494-1030

Hours: Monday through Friday, 9:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. Saturday, 10:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.

For Customer Service, call 1-717-494-1670, 9AM to 5PM, Mon. - Fri. Or write: Lyco Computer, Inc. P.O. Box 5088, Jersey Shore, PA 17740



PLEASE NOTE: • full manufacturers' warranties • no sales tax outside PA • prices show 4% cash discount; add 4% for credit cards • APO, FPO, international; add \$5 plus 3% for priority • 4-week clearance on non-certified checks • we check for credit card theft • sorry, compatibility not guaranteed • return authorization required • due to new product guarantee, return restrictions apply • price/availability subject to change • prepaid orders under \$50 in Continental US, add \$3.00.

MAGNAVOX

CM-8502

- Composite Color
- Green Text Switch
- Speaker
- Suggested Use 130 XE



\$179

ATARI HARD DISK

Super Speed Super Performance

- 20 Megabyte Drive
- Improves ST
- Performance Includes Hard Disk

\$569⁹⁵

Utilities



INDUS

GTS-100

Atari ST Drive

3.5" DSDD



JLATARI

Cartridge Software 3 for \$9.95

> **CALL FOR** TITLES!

SupraModem"



- · fully compatible with industry standard, intelligent "AT" commands
- Compact size
- 1-vear warranty

- 16 Bit 8088 Intel Running at 4.77/10 MHz
 640K RAM
 One 380K Floppy, 1 Paralle Port
- (8) Eight Expansion I/O
- Jr. AT Case w/Keylock Turbo, Reset LED



HEADSTART

COLORSYSTEM

- plug in and use im-
- mediately
- IBM-XT compatible 2-360K Drives
- Free 1-year limited warranty





Hi Res color monitor included!

1-800-233-8760



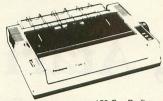
*w/cable purchase

- 144 Cps Draft
- 36 Cps NLQ
- EZ Soft Touch Selection
- Paper Parking
- Epson Std. & IBM Proprinter
 II Compatible

NX-1000	\$169.95*
NX-15	\$289.95
NX-1000 Color	\$225.95
NR-15	\$419.95
NB-15 24 Pin	\$669.95
NX-2400	\$309.95
NB24-10 24 Pin	\$369.95

Panasonic

1080i Model II



- 150 Cps Draft
- Friction & Tractor Feed Std.
- Bidirectional & Logic
- NLQ in all Pitches

*quantities limited

5*
5*
5
5
95
5
9

*quantities limited

OKIDATA

Okimate 20



- Color Printer
- 80 cps Draft
- 40 cps NLQ

Okimate 20	\$129.95
Okimate 20 w/cart	\$189.95
180	\$219.95
182	\$209.95
182 +	\$225.95
183	\$239.95

PRINTERS

Citizen

•	
120 D	\$144.95
180 D	\$159.95
MSP-40	\$279.95
MSP-15E	\$309.95
MSP-50	\$369.95
MSP-45	\$349.95
MSP-55	\$469.95

Selkosha

SP 1200AS RS232 \$179.9	95
SL 80Ai \$329.9	95
MP5420FA \$999.9	95
SP Series Ribbon \$7.9	95
SK3000 Ai \$349.9	95
SK3005 Ai \$445.	95
SPB 10 \$CAI	LL
SL 130Ai \$599.	95
SP 1600Ai \$CAI	11



Educational Institutions:

if you are not currently using our educational service program, please call our representatives for details

Epson

-рооп	
LX800	\$184.95
FX850	\$339.95
FX1050	\$499.95
EX800	\$434.95
LQ500	\$339.95
GQ3500	\$LOW
LQ850	\$525.95
LQ1050	\$749.95

Brother

M1109	\$189.95
M1509	\$335.95
M1709	\$439.95
Twinwriter 6 Dot & Daisy	\$899.95

INTERFACING AVAILABLE

MATARI

Access:
Triple Pack \$11.95
Leader Board Double Pack\$9.99
Activision:
Music Studio \$19.95
Great American Road Race \$9.99
Broderbund:
Print Shop \$26.95
Graphic Lib. I,II or IIIea. \$14.95
Electronic Arts:
Pinball Con. Set \$8.95
One on One \$8.95
Lords of Conquest \$8.95
Super Boulderdash \$8.95
Music Construction Set \$8.95

5-1/4

Maxell:

SSDD

DSDD

Bonus:

SSDD

DSDD

SKC:

DSDD

A ATARI'ST

Access:	
10th Frame	\$22.95
Activision:	
Music Studio	\$27.95
Broderbund:	
Superbike Challenge	\$11.95
Typhoon Thompson	\$21.95
Electronic Arts:	
Hunt for Red October	\$32.95
Awesome Arcade Pack	
	\$30.95
Ерух:	
Dive Bomber	\$22.95
Impossible Mission 2	\$22.95
Winter Games	\$11.95
Firebird:	
Universal Military	
Simulator	\$28 95

Diskettes

DSDD \$11.50

SSDD\$11.50

Verbatim:

3.5

Maxell:

... \$5.95

. \$6.95

..... \$6.95

DSHD \$13.95

SSDD

Bonus:

SSDD .

Verbatim:

SSDD ..

DSDD

ALATARI'ST

Microleague:	
Microleague Baseball	\$33.95
Micro. Wrestling	\$25.95
Microprose:	
F-15 Strike Eagle	\$24.95
Gunship	\$28.95
Mindscape:	
Road Runner	\$27.95
Indiana Jones and the Temple of Doom	\$27.95
Origin:	
Autoduel	\$24.95
Ultima IV	\$34.95
Strategic Simulations:	
Questron II	\$32.95

wicroleague:	
Microleague Baseball	\$33.95
Micro. Wrestling	\$25.95
Microprose:	
F-15 Strike Eagle	\$24.95
Gunship	\$28.95
Mindscape:	
Road Runner	\$27.95
Indiana Jones and the Temple of Doom	\$27.95
Origin:	
Autoduel	\$24.95
Ultima IV	\$34.95
Strategic Simulations:	
Questron II	\$32.95
Heroes of the Lance	\$25.95

\$10.95

... \$12.95

Monitors

Magn	avox:	
BM7652		. \$79.95
BM7622		. \$79.95
CM8502		\$179.95

Interfacing:

Xetec AT	\$39.95
Microprint	\$39.95
PR Connection	\$62.95
Printer	
Connection	\$39.95

DEALER **INQUIRIES** INVITED

Joysticks

Winner 909	\$24.95
Wico IBM/AP	\$29.95
Lipstick Plus	\$14.95
Kraft KC III Ap/PC	\$16.95
Kraft PC Joystick Card	\$27.95
Kraft Maze Master	. \$8.95
I Controller	\$13.95
Epyx 500 XJ	\$13.95

Modems

Avatex:

1200e	\$65.95
1200i PC Card	\$65.95
1200p	\$89.95
1200hc Modem	\$89.95
2400	149.95

Supra:

300	\$110.05
1200	
2400	
* limited c	quantities

Avatex 2400 Modem 14995

Disc Storage

QVS-10 51/4	\$3.95
QVS-75 51/4	\$10.95
QVS-40 31/2	\$9.95

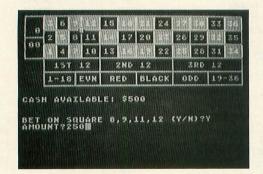
Join the thousands who shop Lyco and Save

DSDD\$13.95

DSDD \$18.95

Roulette, Atari Style

You won't lose your shirt to the 8-bit croupier. By Michael Pemberton



hy buy a roulette table when your Atari can be a championship casino croupier? This BASIC program works on 8-bit Atari computers with at least 48K memory, disk or cassette.

My luck in casinos has been consistently poor. I figured that the best way to survive an upcoming trip to Vegas would be to practice the games I was most interested in—craps, blackjack and roulette.

Now, I own some dice and some cards, but I don't know anyone with a roulette table stashed away in the garage. Undaunted, I rolled up my sleeves, put on my shaded visor and wrote a program to play Roulette on

my Atari 800.

GETTING STARTED

Type in Listing 1, ROULETTE.BAS, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy before you RUN it.

If you have trouble typing the special characters in lines 140-144, don't type them in. Instead, type Listing 2, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy. When you RUN Listing 2, it creates these hard-to-type lines and stores

them in a file called LINES.LST. To merge the two programs, disk users LOAD "D:ROULETTE.BAS" and then ENTER "D:LINES.LST." Cassette users: CLOAD Listing 1, then insert the separate cassette used for Listing 2 and ENTER "C:". Remember to SAVE the completed program before you RUN it.

When you RUN Roulette, the titles will appear and the screen will go blank for about 10 seconds while the program draws the gameboard, coloring the "red" numbers with Player/Missile graphics. When the screen turns on again, the Roulette board will appear with the cursor in the upper left-hand corner.

With a joystick in Port 1, you can move the cursor to any position on the board and place bets. Pressing the joystick button puts a chip at the cursor position. A buzzer will sound if you try to place a bet on an illegal spot.

You'll be asked to verify the bet and say how much money you want to wager. You can risk any amount on a single bet, as long as you don't exceed the amount of cash you have on hand. Betting \$0 counts as no bet, and your chip will be removed from the board. To increase the amount of a bet, just put a second bet in the same area of the board and the software will add it in.

Once you place all your bets, press [START] to spin the wheel. The spin-

ning numbers will appear below the betting board and will go through the whole sequence *at least twice* before settling on a winning number.

When that winning number comes up, the computer will determine your winnings, if any, listing each successful bet with the amount of money it's won for you. If you go broke, the computer will let you start over. To bet again, just press [RETURN]. That's all there is to it.

BETTING ON ROULETTE

Now all you have to do is learn the authorized roulette bets.

(for example, 7, 8, 10, 11). Put your chip at the point where they all meet. Pays 8 to 1.

- 5. Line bets (5): you bet on the five numbers 0, 00, 1, 2, 3. Put your chip at the top or bottom of the line that connects these five numbers. Pays 6 to 1.
- 6. Line bets (6): you bet on the six numbers that border one of the 11 vertical lines on the board (for example, 13 through 18). Put your chip at the top or bottom of the line you're betting on. Pays 5 to 1.
- 7. Column bets: you bet on the 12 numbers in one of the three horizon-

I have yet to find any betting strategy that wins consistently (no surprise there!), but I'll keep trying. Maybe you'll do better.

PROGRAM TAKE-APART

The key to this Roulette program lies in the configuration of BET\$, which identifies the kind of bet being made. The ATASCII value of each character in BET\$ specifies a certain type of bet—1-38 are the straight bets, 39 is a line bet (5), 40-97 are the split bets, etc. The program notes the cursor's horizontal and vertical position when a bet is made, uses them to identify a corresponding character in BET\$, translates this character into a numerical value with the ASC function and then decodes and records the bet in the appropriate variable.

The wheel is spun via the RND function, and it will go through two to five complete rotations before stopping on a number. The starting position for successive spins is the number which has just won. (This happens in Las Vegas roulette too.)

Finding out which bets (if any) have won is simple. The possible winning numbers are determined for each bet, and if one matches the actual winning number, the original amount bet is automatically returned to your stake and the winnings are calculated.

10-510 Game Setup

900-1070 Cursor Movement 1075-1160 Interpret Bet Type

1190-1630 Record Bets and Amounts

2000-2040 Spin the Wheel

3000-3530 Display Winnings

4100-4520 Bet and Gameboard Subroutines

5000-5060 Gameboard Configuration

6000-6120 BET\$ Character Codes

6130-6140 Roulette Wheel Numbers

There are 11 different kinds of bets in Roulette. This may sound complex, but the system is actually very easy to learn.

There are 11 different kinds of bets in Roulette. This may sound complex, but the system is actually very easy to learn, and you place bets with this program *exactly* as you would if you were in a real casino. Here is how the bets work:

- 1. Straight bets: you bet on any single number. Put your chip right inside that number's square. Pays 35 to 1.
- 2. Split bets: you bet on any two adjoining numbers (0 and 00 adjoin only each other). Put your chip on the line between the two numbers. Pays 17 to 1.
- 3. Street bets: you bet on any three numbers in a vertical line. Put your chip on the outside edge of the board (top or bottom) where the "street" ends. Pays 11 to 1.
- 4. Square bets: you bet any four numbers grouped together in a square

tal ranks across the board. Put your chip on the right-hand edge of the column you're betting on. Pays 2 to 1.

- 8. Dozen bets: you bet on either the first, second or third dozen numbers on the wheel. All dozens lose on 0 or 00. Put your chip inside the 1ST DOZEN, 2ND DOZEN or 3RD DOZEN box. Pays 2 to 1.
- 9. High/Low bets: you bet on either 1 to 18, or 19 to 36. All high/low bets lose on 0 or 00. Place your chip in either the 1-18 box or the 19-36 box respectively. Pays **even money**.
- 10. Odd/Even bets: you bet on whether the winning number will be odd or even. All odd/even bets lose on 0 or 00. Put your chip in the ODD or EVEN box. Pays **even money**.
- 11. Black/Red bets: same as Odd/Even, except you put your chip in the BLACK or RED box. Pays **even money**.

Michael Pemberton is working on a Ph.D. in English at the University of California, San Diego.

Listing on page 26

Order Toll Free 800-558-0003

WI Orders & Info 414-357-8181

Since 1982

Consumer flectronics

Order Toll Free

omputAbility 800-558-0003

WI Orders & Info 414-357-8181

lardware

Disk Drives

Supra 20 Meg 569 Supra 30 Meg 649* *FREE Delivery

Indus GTS-100 189 IB 5.25"219

ST Host Controller . Call Drive Master 44.95

Digitizer Special

IMG Image Scanner \$74.95

MODEM SPECIAL

Supra 2400 baud modem

ST modem cable

Flash V1.6 Software

IBM Emulation Special

Package Includes

- · PC Ditto
- ST/PC 5.25" Drive

\$279

MIDI Synth Special

CASIO HT-700 Midi

Synthesizer and Keyboard with PCM

ST ACCESSORIES

Anti-Glare Screen 19.95 Drive Master44.95 3.5 Drive Clean Kit 9.95 6 Way Surge Protector . 14.95 6 FT SF 354/314 Cable . 19.95 Monitor Master44.95 Mouse Master 34.95 Mouse Pad8.95 Mouse House6.95 3.5" SS/DD Disks**11.95 3.5" DS/DD Disks**15.95

Computer **Special** 130XE \$299 Computer With XF-551

XF-551 Disk Drive **Double Density** \$179

> XEP-80 80 Column Card

Modem Package

Avatex 1200 HC • P.R. Connection • 850 Express Software •

ardware

	PR-Connection	59.95
	PR-ConnectionUS Doubler	49.95
	Animation Station	59.95
١	Animation Station Supra 1150 Interface	CALL
	Graphic AT Interface	39.95
١		

JOYSTICKS**

Wico Super 3-Way	19.95
Starfighter	8.95
Tac 3	10.95
Tac 5	14.95
Slick Stick	7.95
Epyx 500XJ	12.95
Epyx 200 XJ	9.95

(Note: prices good with any other purchace)

/lodems - Accessories

Panasonic

1080-i - II	149
1091i - II	185
1092	329
P1124 N E W 24pin	339
Laser Partner	

MODEMS

Avatex 1200 E69 Avatex 2400 HC 155 Supra 2400 SPECIAL149

SPECIAL INCLUDES : Supra 2400 modern, cable

and Free shipping in Continental USA .

ACCESSORIES

5.25" Disk Notcher 4.95 6 Way Surge Protector14.95 Printer Stand5.95 1000 Sheets Paper 19.95

Star

NX-1000	175
NX-1000 Rainbow	229
NX-2400	319
LASER	1795

Kampfgruppe Mech Brigade Rebel Charge Chickamauga Sons of Liberty War in Russia

LICOHOLIIO M	II LO
Alternate Reality:City	20.1
Uternate Reality: Dungeon	20.
Blamark	20.1
lapolean in Russia	18.
Tomahawk	20.
/ideo Title Shop	20.
Sattle of Chickamuga	23.
Rommel Tobruk	26.
Starfleet 1	33.

MICHUFRUSE	
rusade in Europe	25.95
onflict in Vietnam	25.95
ecision in the Desert	25.95
-15 Strike Eagle	22.95
llent Service	22.95
op Gunner	16.95

Crusade in Europe	25.95
Conflict in Vietnam	25.95
Decision in the Desert	25.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	22.95
Silent Service	22.95
Top Gunner	16.95

NEW Diamond OS

18.95

We Have Many Programs For The Atari 400/ 800/XE/XL. If You Don't See It Here: CALL

Miscellaneous

10 Little Robots 18	.95	Guitar Wizard	18.95
1986 Team Disk For MLB 14	1.95	Infiltrator	19.95
1987 Team Disk For MLB 14	1.95	Jupiter Mision 1999	32.95
Ace of Aces18	.95	Leaderboard Duo Pak	10.95
All Star Roster Disk 14	1.95	Love Note Maker	10.95
Apshal Trilogy14	1.95	Mastertype	25,95
Award Ware 10	.95	Math Blaster	32.95
Blazing Paddles22		Micro League Baseball	25.95
Bop-n- Wrestle (64k) 19		MLB Box/8tat	14.95
Boulderdash Const. Kit		Networth	25.95
Champ. Loadrunner 19		Newsroom	31.95
Cycle Knight 16		Print Driver Const 8et	16.95
Deeper. Dngn/Gauntlet17		R Time 8 Cart	
Electronic Checkbook14		Racecar Arithmetic	18.95
Electric Datamanager14	.95	Scenery Disk #11	17.95
Fleet 8ystem 2 39		Sparta Dos	29.95
Flight 8imulator II		Sparta Tools	22.95
Fraction Action 18		8py Vs. 8py 3	12.95
Gauntlet (64k)22		Spell It	
General Manager for MLB 19		Spinnaker	CALL

23.95
21.95
16.95
12.95
14.95
19.95
32.95
32.95

BRODERBUND

Praphics Library 1	6.95
Braphics Library 2	6.95
Graphics Library 31	6.95
Carateka	9.95
Print Shop	28.95
rint Shop Companion	22.95
Jitima III	25.95
Illima IV	30.00

Order Toll Free

800-558-0003 WI Orders & Info 414-357-8181

Order Toll Free 800-558-0003

WI Orders & Info 414-357-8181

800-558-0003

800-558-0003

ST HARDWARE IS LOCATED ON THE LEFT PAGE

ST Productivity & Education Software Specials

1st Cadd	31.95	Copylat 2 .
1st Letters and Words	20.95	Cornerman
1st Word-Plus	67.95	Crystal
220 8T		Cyber Cont
3D Developer's Disk	19.95	Cyber Paint
3D Font Package 1 or 2	17.95	Cyber Scul
3D Plotter & Printer Driver	17.95	Cyber Stud
A-Calc Prime	25.95	Cyber Text
A-Chart	14.95	Cyber VCR
AB - Zoo	19.95	Data Manag
Abacus Books	CALL	Datamaps .
Adap	1549.95	Datmaps II
Adv. of 8inbad	31.95	DB Man 4.0
Aegis Animator	43.95	Decimal Du
Aesop Fables	31.95	Degas Elite
All About America	36.95	Deluxe Min
Animal Kingdom	24.95	Desk Cart .
Animator, The	25.95	Desk Top P
Arabian Nights	31.95	Education
Architecural Design Disk	19.95	People, P
Art and Film Director	48.95	Symbols
Art Gallery 1, 2, or 3	18.95	Digi-Drum
Assempro	39.95	Draftx
Athena II	67.95	Draftx Large
Award Maker	24.95	Draw Art Pr
Back Pak	64.95	Dsk Tp Pub
Base Two	39.95	Dyna Cad
BB8 2.0	49.95	Easy Score
CAD - 3D	19.95	Easy Tools
Calendar	19.95	Electro Cale
Cartoon Design		EZ Score Pi
Certificate Maker	25.95	Fast
Chart Pak 8t	32.95	Financial Pl
Circuit Maker	67.95	Fingers

31 F10	u
Copylst 2	159.95
Cornerman	
Crystal	
Cyber Control	. 39.95
Cyber Paint	
Oyber Sculpt	
Cyber Studio, The	. 58.95
Cyber Texture	. 32.95
Cyber VCR	
Data Manager ST	
Datamaps	
Datmaps II	
OB Man 4.0	
Decimal Dungeon	. 24.95
Degas Elite	
Deluse Minicom	
Desk Cart	
Desk Top Publisher	
Education Graphics	
People, Places, Things Graphics	
Symbols & Slogans Graphics	
Digi-Drum	
Orafix	
Orafix Large Data Plotter	
Draw Art Pro	
Osk Tp Pub Lib/Easy Draw	. 64.95
Dyna Cad	449.95
asy 8core	. 67.95
asy Tools	
Hectro Calendar	. 35.95
Z Score Plus	104.95
ast	. 31.95
inancial Plus	
Ingers	. 34.95

First Shapes	20.95
Flash 1.6	19.95
Flashback	79.95
Font Pak 1 for Easy Draw .	25.95
Fonts & Borders/P.M	21.95
Fontz	22.95
Forth MT.	32.95
Fraction Action	
Future Design Disk	19.95
G Plus +	27.95
G.I.8.T	22.95
Genesis	49.95
GFA Artist	49.95
GFA Artist	49.95
GFA Basic 2.0	
GFA Basic 3.0	
GFA Book 3.0	
GFA Companion	32.95
GFA Compiler	38.95
GFA Draft +	
GFA Object	
GFA Vector	
Ghostly Grammers	
Gin Patch	
Hard Disk Backup	25.95
Human Design Disk	
Hyper Switch	
IB Copy	
IB Disk Utility	
IB Hard Disk Back Up	
Informer, The	
Interlink	
Invasion	19.95

First 8hapes	KC8 Level II 189.95
Flash 1.6	Keyboard Contr Sequencer 149.95
Flashback	Keys
Font Pak 1 for Easy Draw 25.95	Kid Talk 20,95
Fonts & Borders/P.M21.95	Kinderama 24.95
Fontz	Labelmaster Elite
Forth MT	Lands of the Unicorn
Fraction Action 24.95	Laser C 124.95
Future Design Disk 19.95	LC8 Wanderer
6 Plus +27.95	LDW Basic 2.0 54.95
G.I.S.T	LDW Power 99.95
Genesis	Logic Master
GFA Artist	Logistix Jr 57.95
GFA Artist	M-Cache
GFA Basic 2.0 19.95	M-Disk +
GFA Basic 3.0 64.95	Macro Mouse
GFA Book 3.0 19.95	Magical Myths31.95
GFA Companion32.95	Major Motion
GFA Compiler	Make It Move
GFA Draft +	Maps and Legends22.95
GFA Object	Mark Williams C 114.95
GFA Vector	Mark Williams C8D43,95
Ghostly Grammers31.95	Master Cad 124.95
Gin Patch 104.95	Master Plan 58.95
Hard Disk Backup25,95	Master Tracks Pro
Human Deskon Disk	Math Talk
Hyper 8witch	Math Talk Fractions 20.95
IB Copy	Math Wizard 24.95
IB Disk Utility	Mavis Beacon Typing 32.95
IB Hard Disk Back Up21.95	Micro Cookbook 32.95
Informer, The 67.95	Micro Lawyer 39.95
Interlink	Microbot Design Disk19.95
Invasion 19.95	Midl Maze
Juggler Utility	Mighty Mail

Minicom	25,95
Mother Goose	19.9
MouseTracks	
Music Construction Set	
Music Studio 88	
Navigator, The	
Neo Desk	
P.I.E	19.9
PAGE STREAM	
Paintpro	
Partner Fonts 1 or 2	
Partner Forms	
Partner 8T	
PC Ditto 3.0	
Personal Draw Art I	
PHA\$ar	
Powerplan	
Printmaster Plus	
Pro Drum	
Pro Midi	
Pro 8ound	
ro Sound Designs	
OMI BBS ST	
Quicktran	
Read & Rhyme	
Read-A-Rama	
Realtizer	150.95
Regent Base 1.1	
Regent Word II	
Revolver	
Roland D/110	
Scan Art	
Boore Writer	. 25.95

8hadow	19.9
Space Math	
8pectrum 512	43.9
Speller Bee	20.9
8T Art Director	
8T Becker Text 8T	
8t Doctor	24.9
8T Replay	
8T Sprite Factory	25.9
8T Talk Professional	
Super Charged EZ Draw	
Superbase Personal	46.9
Superbase Pro	
Swiftcalc 8T	
Sylvia Porter	
Sympte Trac	
Sync Trac	
Technical Draw Art I	
Tempus	
Textpro	
Thunder	
Time Bandits	
Time Link	
Trimbase	64.9
Tune Up	
Tunesmith	
Turbo 8T	
Utility Plus	
Video Key	
Video Titling Design	
VIP Professional	
Word Perfect	
Word-Up	
Wordwriter 8T	48.95

NEW LOWER PRICES

ST Recreation Software Specials

'86 Team K For MLBB1	6.95	(
3D Break-Thru2	5.95	(
Academy2	4.95	(
Advanced D&D Heros of the Lance 2	6.95	(
Airball2		(
Airball Construction Kit 1	7.95	(
Alcon2	5.95	(
Allen Fires2		(
All Aboard1		(
Alternate Reality2	5.95	C
Android Decision 2	2.95	E
Annals of Rome2	2.95	ľ
Apshal Trilogy1	4.00	C
AquaVenture		1
Arctic Fox1	3.95	E
Arena1		ľ
Arkanoid2	2.00	E
Art & Film Director 4	4.00	E
Attack on London 2		E
Autoduel2	7.00	E
Awesome Arcade Act. Pack 3		F
Balance of Power 3		F
Barbarian2		F
Bard's Tale3		F
Battle Ship 1	7.95	I
Bermuda Project 2		ŀ
Berzerk 32		F
Better Dead Than Alien 2		F
Bismark 2		E
Black Cauldron2		E
Black Lamp1		E
Block Buster2		E
Boulder Dash Cons Kit1		E
Breech2	5.95	6
Bridge 5.0		E
Bubble Bauble2	~	E
Dubble Obest 2	1 05	C

Carrier Command	29.95
Centerfold 8quares	
Champ Wrestling	
Chessmaster 2000	28.95
Chronoquest	32.95
Corruption	
Cosmic Relief	
Crystal	
Cyber Complex	
Dark Castle	
Death 8word	
Defender of Crown	
Deja Vu	
Dive Bomber	
Double Dragon	26.95
Dungeonmaster	
Elite	
Empire	
European Scene Disk	17.95
Extensor	
F-15 Strike Eagle	25.95
Female Data Strip Poker	16.95
Final Assult	
Fire and Forget	
Fire Zone	23.95
Flight Simulator II	32.95
Foundation Waste	24.95
Fright Run	25.95
Games : Summer Ed	
Games : Winter Ed	
Gato	
Gauntlet	
Gladiator	
Global Cmmdr	
Gold of the Realm	
Goldrunner	
Goldrunner Scen Disks 1 Or 2	
Goldrunner2	
Gone Fish'n	
Build of Thieves	29.95

Harrier Combat Simulater	
Hero's of the Lance	
Hole In One Miniature Golf	18.95
Hollywood Poker	
Hunt for Red October	33.95
Hyperdome	22.95
Ludicrous	
Ikari Warrior	
Impossible Miss II	28.95
Indoor Sports	32.95
International Soccer	25.95
Into the Eagle's Nest	25.95
Japan Scenery Disk	17.95
Jet	32.95
Jinxter	25.95
Joker Poker	32.95
Jupiter Probe	17.95
Karate Kld II	
Karateka	
King's Quest 1	
King's Quest 2	32.95
King's Quest 4 N E W	
King's Quest 3	
Kosmic Kreig	
Lancelot	
Leader Board Duo Pak	17.95
Leatherneck	25.95
Leatherneck 4 Player Adaptor	13.95
Leisure Suit Larry	25.95
Leisure Suit Larry 2 look'n for love	32.95
Leviathon	
Lock On	25.95
Lords of Conquest	
Lords of the Rising Sun	
Major Motion	
Manhunter New York	
Master Ninja	

Metropolis 2000 st	. 22.95
Micro League Baseball II	. 39.95
Moeblus	. 24.95
MONOPOLY	. 25.95
Mortville Manor	
Murder on the Atlantic	. 25.95
Night on the Town	. 22.95
Obliterator	. 25.95
Oids	. 21.95
Omega Run	. 25.95
Operation Wolf	. 25.95
Outrun	. 32.95
Overlord	. 25.95
Paladin	. 25.95
Paper Boy	. 32.95
Phantasie 1,2 or 3	
Phantasm	. 22.95
Pinball Factory	. 25.95
PinBall Wizard	. 21.95
Platoon	. 25.95
Plutos	. 19.95
Police Quest	. 32.95
President Elect '88	. 18.95
Q-Ball	. 19.95
Qbx	. 25.95
Questron II	. 31.95
Rastan	. 25.95
Rebel Charge @ Chickamauga	. 38.95
Rebel Universe	
Red Alert	
Renegade	
Rings of Ziffin	
Road Raider	. 32.95

Rubicom Alliance	20.0
8.D.I	32.0
Scrabble	25.0
Scruples	25.0
Sentry	29.0
Shadowgate	32.0
Shoot the Moon	25.0
Shuttle 2	
Silent Service	25.0
8ilpheed	22.0
8Inbad	32.0
8ky Blaster	18.0
8ky Chase	CAI
8kyfox	14.9
8laygon	25.9
Sorcerer Lord	23.0
Space Cutter	19.0
Space Harrier	32.0
Space Quest 1 or 2	32.0
Space School Sim	22.9
Speed Buggy	
Sports- A- Ronl	
8py vs 8py 3	17.9
ST Comes Alive	
Star Fleet 1	
Star Glider II	29.0
Star Quake	
Star Wars	
Starstruck	14.9
Stellar Crusade	36.9
Street Cat	13.9
Street Soccer	
Strip Poker 2	

8.D.I. 32.9	Techno Cop28.95
Scrabble 25.9	Temple Apanal Trilogy 12.95
Scruples	
Sentry 29.9	
Shadowgate32.9	
Shoot the Moon25.9	
8huttle 2	
Silent Service25.9	Time Randita 25.05
8llpheed	Topic Tile 25 05
8inbad	Tower Tennier 20 05
8ky Blaster 18.9	Tracker 20 05
8ky Chase CAL	Trailblazor 22.05
8kyfox14.9	Transputor 22.05
8laygon	Twillighte Danson 22 05
8orcerer Lord	Typhoon Thomson
8pace Cutter 19.9	Ultima III or IV
Space Harrier 32.9	Uninvited
Space Quest 1 or 2 32.99	Onimyted
Space School Sim	Universal Military Striutator 32.95
8peed Buggy	Universe II
8ports- A- Ronl	Undium 25.95
8py vs 8py 317.9	Vampire's Empire 18.95
ST Comes Alive	Vegas Gambier22.95
Star Fleet 1	VICUS 19.95
Star Glider II	. War ship38.95
Star Quake	Wargame Construction Set 22.95
Star Wars CAL	Warlock 21.95
Starstruck	Warship 38.95
Stellar Crusade	Western Europe Scen. Disk 17.95
Street Cat	Mestern dames 18.90
Street Soccer 28.95	Winter Challenge 10.95
8trip Poker 2	Winter Games 12.95
Sub Battle Sim. 23.95	WIZ Dall14.95
Sundog 22.95	Wizard's Crown25.V5
Super Cycle	. Would games 15.45
Super Star Hockey	CAYAL WICLO ALGARING 3A'AO
Super Star Soccer	7unana 22.05
T.V. Sports Football32.9	



Road Wars

Roadwar Europa

Spelling Flashcards

Friendly quiz that kids like using. By Andy Barton



Spelling Flashcards is a simple, versatile spelling quizzer for all ages. It's enjoyable for kids, without intimidating them by excessive flash. This BASIC Program works on all Atari 8-bit computers with at least 48K memory and a disk drive.

Spelling Flashcards is a simple, versatile spelling drill for all ages. Like *Math Flashcards*, the predecessor program I wrote (**Antic**, October 1987), this spelling quizzer program is friendly and interesting with a little color and music. But it doesn't distract or intimidate kids with unduly flashy displays.

You easily create your own lists of

hard-to-spell words. Then Spelling Flashcards will randomly pick a word and flash it on the screen.

If you spell the word correctly, you're rewarded with an everchanging little tune. Otherwise, the screen turns red, the word flashes again, incorrect letters are blanked out and you get to try again. After you type the word correctly, that word will be repeated three more times during the quiz to help you get it down perfectly.

Speed is important, too. If you take too long to spell a word, the program considers it incorrect. At the end of the quiz, Spelling Flashcards shows you the number of correctly spelled words and the total number of words tried.

GETTING STARTED

If you put Spelling Flashcards on a separate disk, its menu will be easier to read. Format a fresh disk with DOS 2.0 or DOS 2.5 and write the DOS files to it. Type in Listing 1, SPELLING.BAS, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy before you RUN it.

If you have trouble typing the special characters in lines 5860-5870, don't type them in. Instead, type Listing 2, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy. When you RUN Listing 2, it creates these hard-to-type lines and stores them in a file called LINES.LST. To merge the two programs, LOAD "D:SPELLING.BAS" and then ENTER "D:LINES.LST." Remember to SAVE the completed program before you RUN it.

When RUN, the program displays a file menu of all the Spelling Flash-card lists on your disk. The menu at the bottom of the screen lets you load one or more Spelling Flashcards lists, edit a list, or create a new list.

Type a list's number to load it into

Spelling Flashcards. You can choose a single number, several numbers separated by commas or two numbers separated by a hypen, indicating a block of files. For example, type a 3 to load list number 3. Type 3,5,9 to load lists 3, 5 and 9. Type 5-8 to load lists 5, 6, 7 and 8.

Edit a list by typing E followed by the number of the list you wish to edit. For example, typing E7 will let you edit list number 7. Finally, type N to create a new list of spelling words.

CREATING A LIST

If you're typing-in SPELLING.BAS, you'll need to create a few lists before you continue. Antic Disk owners will find several spelling lists on this month's disk. These lists have a .DAT file extender.

To begin your list, type N. The program will ask you for a title of your list. The title can be up to 8 characters long, and will be used to store your list to a disk file. While you may type most anything you wish, the program will adjust it to conform to a standard Atari disk filename, and add a .DAT extender.

Spelling Flashcards will display the adjusted filename and ask you if it is correct. Press N to change the filename, or press any other key to accept it. Pressing [RETURN] without typing a title sends you back to the main menu without creating any new lists.

Next you're asked to select the number of seconds you wish the word to be flashed on the screen. The default is 0.75, but younger children might find one or two seconds more reasonable and less threatening. You can also change this value later in the Edit mode, if you wish.

Now type in your list. Each word can be as many as 15 characters long, including hyphens, apostrophes, and spaces. Numbers and lowercase letters are not allowed. You may have up to 40 words per list. When you're done, press [RETURN] to save your list to

disk.

PLAYING THE GAME

After the program loads the list(s) you selected, you'll see the words displayed onscreen for you to review. Press any key to start the drill.

Spelling Flashcards randomly selects a listed word and briefly flashes it onscreen. Your task is to type it in. The [DELETE] and arrow keys will fix any typing mistakes you make. After you spell the word, the program will check it. There is no need to press [RETURN].

Correctly spelled words are re-

pressed, a Graphics 2 window opens in the middle of the screen. You'll enter and edit words within this window.

To add a word simply type it. To edit a word, type the number of the word in the list displayed onscreen, then edit the word. You don't need to press [RETURN], but the second digit of a two-digit number must be pressed within 0.5 seconds.

The [DELETE] and [CONTROL]-[DELETE] keys work in the normal Atari fashion. Move the cursor (a blue bar below the letters) with the left and right arrow keys. You do not need to

Correctly spelled words are rewarded with a brief ever-changing tune.

warded with a brief ever-changing tune. Misspelled words turn the screen red and must be corrected. They are repeated three times on orange screens, mixed in with new words.

If you are totally stuck, press [RE-TURN] to flash the word onscreen again. This counts as a misspelling. If you do not type the word quickly enough, you'll also be penalized for a misspelling.

Errors are not monitored directly, but the number of tries and the number of correct answers are counted. The purpose of the drill is to teach, not penalize.

When you're done, Spelling Flashcards plays a longer random tune. Press any key to go on to your next list or return to the main menu.

EDIT A LIST

The New List and Edit options share a section of programming. Adding, correcting and deleting words is done the same way. When a key is press [CONTROL] to use these keys.

Press [RETURN] to accept the word and display the updated list. To delete a word, simply bring it into the window by typing its number, [DE-LETE] or [SPACEBAR] over each letter and press [RETURN]. When you are finished with a list, press [RETURN] to save it to disk and return to the main menu.

PROGRAM TAKE-APART

Spelling Flashcards is written upside down, with the initialization routines and lesser-used portions at the end of the program. The frequently used subroutines are at the top, where BASIC can find them quickly.

Lines 5500-5570. The initialization section starts with a table of parameters which you can customize. DVIEW in line 5550 is the default value for the length of time a word is flashed on the screen. You can experiment with different values when you enter or edit a list. If you want the timer to use a different default

value, put it in line 5550. If you change line 5550, remember to SAVE the program to make the change permanent.

Lines 5860-5870 contain a speedy machine language "memory move" routine, a modified version of a USR routine from **Antic** Tech Tips (January 1985, page 64). Here, I use it to copy the character set from ROM to RAM, where it is redefined at line 5900.

Lines 4500-5020: This routine reads and displays the disk menu. See **Antic** Tech Tips, July 1986, page 87.

The main menu, as well as word lists, are displayed in the largest graphics mode possible. The program uses Graphics 2 if the list is 10 words or less and Graphics 1 if it is 20 or less. Larger lists use Graphics 0. Lines 4600 and 3130 do this with a little Boolean math. In one line, this routine does the same work as three or four lines of IF-THEN statements. (See **Antic**, August 1984, pages 48-52.)

HAVE A QUESTION
ABOUT YOUR
SUBSCRIPTION?

Get an answer fast!

Call Toll Free:
(800) 347-6969

Write:
Antic Customer Service
P.O. Box 1919
Marion, OH 43306

Line 3230-3360. The main loop of the program is short, but uses subroutines extensively. And many of these subroutines call *other* subroutines. The result is a compact, easy-to-type program.

Within this loop, the matrix TRACK(X,X) keeps track of the status of the words in your list. It has two rows. Row (0,X) contains a random series of numbers. Each number corresponds to a word in the spelling list. The program uses this information to build its random list of words.

Row (1,X) records how many more times a misspelled word must be repeated. TRACK(1,0) is a flag which directs the main loop to the proper combination of subroutines for either the basic drill or the misspelled drill.

Lines 110-140. The first subroutine is a timer. It is short, clean and accurate. Probably most every other programmer knows about it. But I just recently stumbled upon it in a article I read but forgot years ago (Antic, March 1984, pages 19-21). If you're not familiar with Atari's built-in countdown timers, take a second to check them out.

A countdown timer is a system timer that counts backwards and uses jiffies (60 jiffies = one second) instead of seconds. This program uses CDTMV3, system timer 3. Here's how to use countdown timers:

- 1. Determine the length of time you need to monitor, and convert this value into jiffies. Five seconds, for example, is equal to 300 jiffies.
- 2. Separate this value into low-bytes and high-bytes. The low and high-byte values of 300, for example, are 44 and 1.
- 3. Temporarily turn off the clock by placing a 1 (or any non-zero value) into CRITIC, the critical I/O region flag (memory location 66, \$42).
- 4. Set the timer by placing your low and high-byte values into the count-down timer register. In this example, we're using countdown timer 3, CDTMV3, which is accessed through memory locations 540 and 541

(\$021C and \$021D).

- 5. POKE a zero into CRITIC to turn the clock back on and start counting.
- 6. Monitor countdown timer flag 3, CDTMF3, memory location 554 (\$022A). When PEEK(554)=1, time is up! See line 3880 where the program

You easily create your own lists of hard-to-spell words.

is waiting for either a key to be pressed or the timer to run out before it moves on.

Here's one last item you may wish to customize. I hate pressing [RE-TURN] if it is not absolutely necessary. This program was designed with that bias in mind. However this poses a problem when you could choose to enter a 1 or 2 digit number. This happens in the Edit section of the program when you could choose to edit word 1 or word 15.

Problem: How is the program going to know when you are through if you don't press [RETURN]? Solution: set a brief time limit for entering the second digit. Line 3870 does this: SEC=0.5:GOSUB 110 sets the timer for half a second. If this is too short, you can increase the 0.5 to a larger number. Again, remember to SAVE the program if you want to make the changes permanent.

Andy Barton has been a frequent Antic contributor since 1984. To his credit are such programs as Son Of InfoBits and TYPO II, Antic's type-in listing proofreader. TYPO II has appeared in every issue since January 1985.

Listing on page 34

SOFTWARE LIBRARY

TYPING SPECIAL ATARI CHARACTERS

The Atari Special Characters and the keys you must type in order to get them are shown below:

For [CONTROL] key combination, *bold down* [CONTROL] while pressing the next key. For inverse [CONTROL] [A] through [CONTROL] [Z], press the [2] key—or [本] on the 400/800—then *release* it before pressing the next key. (Press [2] or [本] again to turn off inverse.) For [ESC] key combinations, press [ESC] and then *release* it before pressing the next key.

Carefully study the chart above and pay close attention to differences between lookalike characters such as the slash key's [/] and the [CONTROL] [F] symbol [].

NORMAL VIDEO TYPE THIS THIS THIS CTRL CTRL S CTRL A CTRL T CTRL B CTRL U CTRL C CTRL V CTRL D GTRL W CTRL E CTRL X CTRL F CTRL Y CTRL G CTRL Z CTRL H ESC ESC G CTRL I ESC CTRL CTRL J ESC CTRL = CTRL K ESC CTRL + CTRL L ESC CTRL * CTRL M CTRL . CTRL; CTRL N CTRL O SHIFT = CTRL P ESC SHIFT CLEAR CTRL Q ESC DELETE CTRL R ESC TAB

INV	ERSE VIDEO
FOI	
	ESC SHIFT
	DELETE
	SHIFT INSERT
	CTRL
	TAB ESC SHIFT
	TAB
	水CTRL; 水SHIFT=
N	ESC CTRL 2
	ESC CTRL
	DELETE ESC CTRL
	INSERT

TYPO II AUTOMATIC PROOFREADER

TYPO II automatically proofreads **Antic**'s type-in BASIC listings. Type in the listing below and SAVE a copy to disk or cassette. Now type GOTO 32000. At the prompt, type in a single program line **without the two-letter TYPO II** code at the beginning. Then press [RETURN].

Your line will reappear at the bottom of the screen. If the TYPO II code does not match the code in the magazine, then you've mistyped your line.

To call back a previously typed line, type [*], then the line number, then [RETURN]. When the completed line appears, press [RETURN] again. This is how TYPO II proofreads itself.

To LIST your program, press [BREAK] and type LIST. To return to TYPO II, type GOTO 32000. To remove TYPO II from your program, type LIST "D:FILENAME",0,31999, then [RETURN], then NEW, then ENTER "D:FILENAME", then [RETURN]. Now you can SAVE or LIST your program to disk or cassette.

```
Don't type the TYPO II BY ANDY BARTON

WH 32010 REM VER. 1.0 FOR ANTIC MAGAZINE
32020 CLR :DIM LINE$ (120) :CLOSE #2:CLO
5E #3

BN 32030 OPEN #2,4,0,"E":OPEN #3,5,0,"E"
YC 32040 ? "K":POSITION 11,1:? "INPUT #2;LINE
in a program line"
H5 32060 POSITION 1,4:? " ":INPUT #2;LINE
$:IF LINE$="" THEN POSITION 2,4:LIST B
:GOTO 32060
XH 32070 IF LINE$ (1,1)="*" THEN B=VAL(LINE$ (2,LEN(LINE$))):POSITION 2,4:LIST B:
GOTO 32060
TH 32080 POSITION 2,10:? "CONT"
HF 32080 POSITION 2,10:? "CONT"
```

```
NY 32100 POKE 842,13:STOP
CN 32110 POKE 842,12
ET 32120 ? "K":POSITION 11,1:? "WENTER MANAGEMENT IN 11,
```

ROULETTE, ATARI STYLE

Article on page 18

LISTING 1

Don't type the TYPO II Codes!

MU 2 REM ROULETTE
RR 4 REM BY MICHAEL PEMBERTON
QU 6 REM (c) 1988, ANTIC PUBLISHING
IL 10 GRAPHIC5 2:? #6:? #6:? #6:? #6:?
ROULETTE":? :? :? #6:" [FIF100: ### RUULETTE":? :? :? #6;"

? #6;"michael all pemberton"

20 ? " One Moment Please":? "

5creen Will Go Blank For 10 Seconds"

100 DIM COLR\$(36),STR(38),STREET(12),L

N6(11),BET\$(370),SQRE(22),A\$(1),SPLIT(58),COL(3),WHEEL(38)

110 GRIDFIX=4110:CHECKCASH=4210:PLACEB

ET=4310:ZERO=4470 OP 115 ET=4310:ZER0=4470 120 COLRS="RBRBRBRBRBRBRBRBRBRBRBRBRBRBRBRBR BBRBRBRBR" 130 REM BETTING MATRIX 140 BET\$(1,74)="團團團'eqfr9Shhtiiujjvkkw 1 1 xmmynnzoo@pp障壁××磨凸×区-G0003006日日9日日〈巴 告?顧顧B密密E!!H\$\$d** 141 BET\$</75,148>="Mxx#J@LCNmpPGRRZTTEVVXXYZZ=\\Q^^二例明明明aa\#]>

1,2/12225668第 ; ==> BBABBD G***c" BET\$ (149, 222) = " M&& MINKEMC00400555 UUDNNEYYE [[]]] [] __ 卷卷卷卷 [] (日+10. 1011 | 日4日日7日 出:DD=DDe的ACBBFXXb" 143 BET\$(223,296)="嗷嗷嗷"eqfrgShhtiiujjy KKW11xmmynnzoo@pp@@@@@DDDDDDDDDD@CCCCCC 145 BET\$(220,220)=CHR\$(34):BET\$(221,22 1)=CHR\$(34):FOR X=285 TO 295:BET\$(X,X) =CHR\$(155):NEXT X FU FOR I=1 TO 38: READ X: WHEEL (I) =X: NE 146 XT I 150 REM CLEAR ARRAYS 160 GOSUB 4470 300 REM COLOR GAMEBOARD 305 POKE 559,0 310 FOR I=0 TO 3:POKE 53256+I,3:NEXT I AY :POKE 53260,1:I=PEEK(106):I=I-8:POKE 1 96, I ,54:NEXT J:POKE 54279,I:PMMEM=I*256 350 FOR J=PMMEM TO PMMEM+2047:POKE J,0 :NEXT J 320 POKE 623,1:FOR J=0 TO 3:POKE 704+J **NEXT J
370 FOR J=PMMEM+1061 TO PMMEM+1074**POK
E J,207**POKE J+16,48**POKE J+32,204**POK
E J+256,143**POKE J+272,112**NEXT J
380 FOR J=PMMEM+1349 TO PMMEM+1362**POK HO 380 FOR J=PMMEM+1349 TO PMMEM+1362:PUK E J,15:POKE J+224,199:POKE J+240,56:PO KE J+256,199:NEXT J 390 FOR J=PMMEM+1829 TO PMMEM+1842:POK E J,227:POKE J+16,28:POKE J+32,3:NEXT 400 FOR J=PMMEM+805 TO PMMEM+818:POKE J,3:POKE J+32,3:NEXT J 410 GRAPHICS 0:POKE 710,196:POKE 559,6 1115 420 POKE 53277,3 430 POKE 53248,70:POKE 53249,102:POKE 53250,134:POKE 53251,166:POKE 53252,19 440 REM GAME SETUP 450 CASH=500:OLDNO=0 460 HPOS=2: VPOS=0 500 GOSUB 5010 JR 510 POSITION 2,12:? "CASH AVAILABLE: \$ "; CASH 900 REM CURSOR MOVEMENT
1000 POSITION HPOS+1, UPOS:? "\B";
1010 IF STICK(0)=14 THEN ? "\B"; UPOS=U P05-1 IF STICK (0) =13 THEN ? "B"; : UPOS=U P05+1

TA 1030 IF STICK (0) = 7 THEN ? "B"; : HPOS=HP 115+1 1040 IF STICK (0) = 11 THEN ? "B"; : HPOS=H 1045 IF UPOS<0 THEN UPOS=9:POSITION HP DI 1047 IF VP 05,1:? *** VPOS>9 THEN UPOS=0:POSITION HP N.J IF HPÓS>38 THEN HPOS=2:POSITION 3 5:? "⊞"; 1048 , UPO5:? , UPOS:? "\Then ';
1049 IF HPOS<2 THEN HPOS=38:POSITION 3
7, UPOS:? "\Then ';
1050 FOR I=1 TO 5:K=RND(0):NEXT I
1060 IF STRIG(0)=0 THEN X=PEEK(93):? "
\Then ';:GOTO 1080
1065 IF PEEK(53279)=6 THEN 2010 MX JO 1065 IF PEEK(53279)=6 | 1070 GOTO 1010 1075 REM INTERPRET BETS NW XH 1080 I=UPOS*37+HPOS-1:BET=ASC (BET\$ (I, I MU KU 1085 IF BET=0 THEN ? "" : GOSUB 4110:? "E"; : GOTO 1010 1090 IF BET<39 "B"; :GOTO 1010
1090 IF BET<39 THEN 1200
1100 IF BET=39 THEN 1260
1110 IF BET>39 AND BET<98 THEN 1310
1120 IF BET>97 AND BET<101 THEN 1410
1130 IF BET>100 AND BET<113 THEN 1440
1140 IF BET>112 AND BET<112 THEN 1440
1150 IF BET>124 AND BET<147 THEN 1520
1160 BET=BET-146:0N BET GOTO 1550,1560
,1570,1580,1590,1600,1610,1620,1630
1190 REM RECORD VARIOUS BET5
1200 REM STRAIGHT BET KD IU NR YC HS BET=37 THEN POSITION 2,15:? " (Y/N)"; : GOSUB 4310 : GOTO 1240 ON 0 IF BET=38 THEN POSITION 2,15:? HA DBET ON 00 (Y/N)"; : GOSUB 4310 : GOTO 124 OG 1210 POSITION 2,15:? "DOBET ON "; BET;" 1210 PUSTITUN 2,15:7 "MMBET UN ";BET;"
(Y/N)"; GOSUB 4310
1240 STR(BET) = STR(BET) + AMT:GOTO 1000
1250 REM 5 LINE BET
1260 POSITION 2,15:7 "MMLINE BET (5) (
Y/N)"; GOSUB 4310
1290 LN5 = LN5 + AMT:GOTO 1000 SZ OZ UH 1290 LNS=LNS+AMT:GUTU 1000
1300 REM SPLIT BET
1310 POSITION 2,15:BET=BET-39
1320 IF BET<34 THEN ? "GMSPLIT BET ON
";BET;",";BET+3;" (Y/N)";:GOTO 1360
1330 IF BET=58 THEN ? "GMSPLIT BET ON
0,00 (Y/N)";:GOTO 1360
1340 J=BET-33:J=J+INT((J-1)/2)
1350 ? "GMSPLIT BET ON ";J;",";J+1;" (Y/N)": GN DQ Y / N > " 1360 GOSUB 4310 1390 SPLIT (BET) = SPLIT (BET) + AMT: GOTO 10 BH 1400 REM COLUMN BET
1410 POSITION 2,15:? "GGBET ON COLUMN
";BET-97;" (Y/N)";:GOSUB 4310
1420 COL(BET-97)=COL(BET-97)+AMT:GOTO 111 1000 1430 REM STREET BET 1440 BET=BET-100:POSITION 2,15:? "GGBE T ON STREET ";BET+2*BET-2;",";BET+2*BE RO KU T-1;" "; BET+2*BET;" (Y/N)"; 1450 GOSUB 4310 IZ 1460 STREET (BET) = STREET (BET) + AMT : GOTO 1000 PO 1470 REM LINE SIX BET 1480 BET=BET-112:J=BET+(BET-1)*2:POSIT un DK 1486 BET = BET - 112: J=BET + CBET - 11 * 2: PUSI ION 2, 15 DK 1485 ? "GOLINE BET ON "; J;","; J+1;"," J+2;","; J+3;","; J+4;","; J+5;" (Y/N)"; BD 1490 GOSUB 4310

```
GHI
       1500 LN6 (BET) = LN6 (BET) + AMT : GOTO 1000
       1510 REM SQUARE BET
XI
       1510 RET SWURKE BET

1520 BET=BET-124:J=BET+INT((BET-1)/2):

POSITION 2,15:? "GGBET ON SQUARE ";J;"

,";J+1;",";J+3;",";J+4;" (Y/N)";

1530 GOSUB 4310

1540 SQRE(BET)=SQRE(BET)+AMT:GOTO 1000
       1550 POSITION 2,15:? "DOBET ON 19-36
       1500 PUDILIUN 2,15:? "MMBET ON 19-36
Y/N)";:GOSUB 4310:HI=HI+AMT:GOTO 1000
1560 POSITION 2,15:? "MMBET ON 1-18 ('
/N)";:GOSUB 4310:LO=LO+AMT:GOTO 1000
1570 POSITION 2,15:? "MMBET ON ODD NU!
BERS (Y/N)";:GOSUB 4310:DDD=DDD+AMT:E
7 X
                                                                                ON ODD NUM
                    (Y/N)"; : GOSUB 4310: ODD=ODD+AMT: GO
       BERS
               1000
       1580 POSITION 2,15:? "COBET ON EVEN NU
MBERS (Y/N)";:GOSUB 4310:EVEN=EVEN+AMT
:GOTO 1000
       1590 POSITION 2,15:? "DOBET ON RED NUM
BERS (Y/N)"::GOSUB 4340.BET
        TO 1000
        1600
                   POSITION 2,15:? "GGBET
       UMBERS (Y/N)";:GOSUB 4310:BLACK=BLACK+
AMT:GOTO 1000
1610 POSITION 2,15:? "GUBET ON 1ST DOZ
EN (Y/N)";:GOSUB 4310:DZN1=DZN1+AMT:GO
TO 1000
SII
       1620 POSITION 2,15:? "GOBET ON 2ND DOZ
EN (Y/N)";:GOSUB 4310:DZN2=DZN2+AMT:GO
TO 1000
       1630 POSITION 2,15:? "BOBET ON 3RD DOZ
EN (Y/N)";:GOSUB 4310:DZN3=DZN3+AMT:GO
TO 1000
IN
       2000 REM SPIN THE WHEEL
2010 POSITION 2,12:? "GOOGGO";:POKE 75
       2020 X=INT (200*RND(0)):IF X(76 OR X)19
RU
       2020 A-10,

0 THEN 2020

2022 ? "WINNING NUMBER IS: ";

2024 FOR I=0 TO X-1:POSITION 21,12:J=C
          AH ...
       2026 IF WHEEL (J) = 37 THEN ? "0" : GOTO 20
TY
       2028 IF WHEEL (J) = 38 THEN ? "00": GOTO 2
        2030 ?
                        WHEEL (J)
       2032 FOR DELAY=1 TO 5:NEXT DELAY:NEXT
MF
        2040 NUM=WHEEL (J):OLDNO=J:POKE 752,0
TS
        3000 REM CALCULATE WINNINGS
3005 POSITION 2,14
UA
       3000 PUSTITUM 2,14
3010 REM STRAIGHTS
3020 IF STR(NUM) THEN WIN=WIN+35*STR(N
UM):CASH=CASH+STR(NUM):?"WIN STRAIGHT
BET:";35*STR(NUM)
        3030 REM FIVE LINE
3040 IF LN5 AND (N
SD
       3030 REM FIVE LINE
3040 IF LN5 AND CNUM<4 OR NUM>36> THEN
WIN=WIN+6*LN5:CASH=CASH+LN5:? "WIN LI
NE BET <5>:";6*LN5
3050 REM SPLITS
3060 FOR I=1 TO 33
3062 IF NOT <5PLIT<I>AND CNUM=I OR N
OB
GU
EC
        UM=1+3>> THEN 3065
3063 WIN=WIN+17*SPLIT(I):CASH=CASH+SPL
IT(I):? "WIN SPLIT BET:";17*SPLIT(I)
        3065 NEXT I
3067 FOR I=34 TO 57:J=I-33:J=J+INT (<J-
CD
GV
        3070 IF NOT (SPLIT(I) AND (NUM=J OR N UM=J+1) THEN 3072
3071 WIN=WIN+17*SPLIT(I):CASH=CASH+SPLIT(I):? "WIN SPLIT BET:";17*SPLIT(I)
ZB
ND
        3072 NEXT
3075 IF N
                                  T
       3075 IF NOT (SPLIT(58) AND (NUM=37 OR NUM=38) THEN 3090
3077 WIN=WIN+17*SPLIT(58):CASH=CASH+SPLIT(58):? "WIN SPLIT:";17*SPLIT(58)
3080 REM DROP OUT 0 AND 00
3090 IF NUM>36 THEN 3410
3110 IF INT(NUM/3)=NUM/3 AND COL(3) THEN WIN=WIN+2*COL(3):CASH=CASH+COL(3):?
"WIN COLUMN 3 BET:";2*COL(3)
3120 IF INT((NUM+1)/3)=(NUM+1)/3 AND COL(2) THEN WIN=WIN+2*COL(2):CASH=CASH+COL(2):?
"WIN COLUMN 3 BET:";2*COL(3)
3120 IF INT((NUM+1)/3)=(NUM+1)/3 AND COL(2):?
"WIN COLUMN 2 BET:";2*COL(2)
3130 IF INT((NUM+2)/3)=(NUM+2)/3 AND COL(1) THEN WIN=WIN+2*COL(1):CASH=CASH+COL(1):?
"WIN COLUMN 1 BET:";2*COL(1)
3140 REM STREETS
                              NOT
AH
                                          (SPLIT (58) AND (NUM=37 OR
JB
 IM
 YN
LE
        COL (1):7 "WIN COLUMN 1 BET:";2*COL (1)
3140 REM STREETS
3150 STCNT=NUM:I=0
 KB
```

```
KI 3160 STCNT=STCNT-3:I=I+1:IF STCNT<1 TH
             EN 3180
3170 GOTO
3180 IF 5
              3180 IF STREET (1) THEN WIN=WIN+11*STRE
ET (1):CASH=CASH+STREET(1):? "WIN STREE
           T BET:";11*5TREET(I)
3190 REM 5IX LINE
3200 FOR J=1 TO 11
3210 IF LN6(J) AND (I=J OR I=J+1) THEN
05
DZ
                  WIN=WIN+5*LN6(J):CASH=CASH+LN6(J):?
             WIN LINE BET:";5*LN6(J)
3220 NEXT J
3230 REM SQUARES
3240 FOR I=1 TO 22
3250 SQ=INT((I-1)/2)
FM
GM
FK
            3250 Su=INT(C1-1)/2)
3260 IF SQRE(I) AND (NUM=I+5Q OR NUM=I+5Q+1 OR NUM=I+5Q+3 OR NUM=I+5Q+4) THE N GOSUB 4430
3270 NEXT I 3280 REM HIGH/LOW 3290 IF HI AND NUM>18 AND NUM<37 THEN WIN=WIN+HI:CASH=CASH+HI:? "WIN 19-36 B
FQ
KC
              ET:"; HI
            EI:"; HI
3300 IF LO AND NUM<19 THEN WIN=WIN+LO:
CASH=CASH+LO:? "WIN 1-18 BET:"; LO
3310 REM ODD/EVEN
3320 IF ODD AND INT<NUM<2><NUM<2 THEN
WIN=WIN+ODD:CASH=CASH+ODD:? "WIN ODD B
ET:"; ODD
WL
            3330 IF EVEN AND INT (NUM/2) = NUM/2 THEN WIN=WIN+EVEN: CASH=CASH+EVEN: ? "WIN EVEN BET:"; EVEN 3340 REM BLACK/RED 3350 IF RED AND COLR$ (NUM, NUM) = "R" THE
TM
            3350 IF RED AND COLR$ (NUM, NUM) = "R" THE N WIN=WIN+RED: CASH=CASH+RED:? "WIN RED BET:"; RED
3360 IF BLACK AND COLR$ (NUM, NUM) = "B" THEN WIN=WIN+BLACK:? "WIN CASH=CASH+BLACK:? "WIN CASH=CASH+BLACK:? "WIN CASH=CASH+BLACK:?"
            IN BLACK BET:";BLACK
3370 REM DOZENS
3380 IF DZN1 AND NUM<13 THEN WIN=WIN+2
*DZN1:CASH=CASH+DZN1:? "WIN 15T DOZEN
              BET:"; 2*DZN1
             3390 IF
EM
                                               DZN2 AND NUM>11 AND NUM<25 THE
            N WIN=WIN+2*DZN2:CASH=CASH+DZN2:? "WIN 2ND DOZEN BET:";2*DZN2 3400 IF DZN3 AND NUM>24 THEN WIN=WIN+2*DZN3:CASH=CASH+DZN3:? "WIN 3RD DOZEN BET:";2*DZN3
             3410 GOSUB 4470
3500 REM DISPLAY WINNINGS
3510 ? "CASH=";CASH;" WI
SW
                                                                                                                WINNINGS="; WIN
             3520 CASH=CASH+WIN:WIN=0:IF CASH=0 THE
ML
             N 4400
            N 4400
3530 ? "PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE":? "O
R ENTER 'Q' TO QUIT";:INPUT A$
3540 IF A$<>"Q" THEN 500
3550 IF CASH>500 THEN ?:? "GORGROWUMO
BUNDED YOU WOLD $";CASH-500:END
3560 IF CASH<500 THEN ?:? "GORGRY. YOU
WOODD $";500-CASH:END
KR
OF
nn
                  570 ? :? "M
HORSE." END
             3570
                                                        "MOUNDROCKER . IT COULD BE
             4100 REM GRIDFIX SUBROUTINE
4110 IF X>64 AND X<91 THEN X=X-64:GOTO
LM
                  4130
             4120 IF X<64 THEN X=X+32
4130 POSITION HPOS, UPOS: 7 CHR*(X); RET
NJ
             URN
ON
              4200 REM CHECK CASH
                                                                                                      SUBROUTINE
             4210 IF CASH-AMT(0 THEN ? "MNOT ENOUGH
MONEY":GOSUB 4110:GOTO 4230
4220 CASH=CASH-AMT:POSITION 2,12:? "CA
GN
AN
              SH AVAILABLE: $
                                                                                                      BEEEE: CASH
             5H AVAILABLE: $ \text{ \text{ \text{\text{BEBORE"}; CASH}}} \
4230 RETURN  \
4300 REM PLACE BET SUBROUTINE  \
4305 TRAP 4520  \
4310 INPUT A$:IF A$<>"Y" THEN GOSUB 41  
10:? "\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\tex{
MX
 00
WF
 SI
 77
 AU
                                 REM GONE BROKE
? "SORRY, YOU'RE BROKE":? "PITRY A
(Y/N)";:INPUT A$:IF A$="Y" THEN 4
              4400
              4410
              GAIN
              40
 FE
              4420 END
              4430
                                  REM SQUARE WIN SUBROUTINE
WIN=WIN+8*SQRE(I):CASH=CASH+SQRE(
              4440
```

continued on next page

```
BQ 160 AR$="":READ AR$
YC 170 FOR X=1 TO LEN(AR$> STEP 3:POKE 75
     I):? "WIN SQUARE BET:";8*5QRE(I)
AZBY
              REM ZERO ALL BETS
HI=0:L0=0:ODD=0:EVEN=0:BLACK=0:RE
     4460
                                                                                             2,255
                                                                                             180 LM=LM-1:POSITION 10,10:? "(Countdo
                                                                                             D=0:DZN1=0:DZN2=0:DZN3=0:COL (1)=0:COL (
      2> =0 : COL (3> =0 : LN5=0
      23 = 0: COL (37 = 0: LN3 = 0
4480 FOR I=1 TO 38: STR (I) = 0: NEXT I: FOR
I=1 TO 12: STREET (I) = 0: NEXT I: FOR I=1
TO 11: LN6 (I) = 0: NEXT I
4490 FOR I=1 TO 22: SQRE (I) = 0: NEXT I: FO
                                                                                             1:NEXT X:GOTO 160
200 IF PEEK(195)=5 THEN ? :? :? "STOO MANY DATA LINES!":? "CANNOT CREATE FI
HU
                                                                                                                                                   CREATE FIL
      4490 FOR I=1 TO 22:50RE(I)=0:
R I=1 TO 58:5PLIT(I)=0:NEXT I
                                                                                              E!" : END
QX
                                                                                             210 IF C<LN+1 THEN ? :? "GTOO FEW DA
LINES!":? "CANNOT CREATE FILE!":END
220 IF FN$="C:" THEN ? :? " Prepare
               RETURN
              REM INPUT ERROR
POP :GOSUB 4110:GOTO 1000
                                                                                       110
DK
      4510
                                                                                                                                                   Prepare ca
                                                                                             220 IF FNS="C:" THEN 7 : 7 " Prepare Ca
Ssette, press [RETURN]"
230 OPEN #1,8,0,FN$
240 POKE 766,1:? #1;A$;:POKE 766,0
250 CLOSE #1:GRAPHICS 0:? "MODIFICIALIZED
JD
      4520
     5000 REM DRAW BOARD
5010 ? "B":POSITION
                                            2,0:? "@@@@@@@@@@
                                                                                        PU
      M3M6M9M1
      1000 DATA 471
      DATA 0490520480320660690840360400
      1020 DATA 1171061061181071071191081081
2010910912111011012211111123112112000
      60190220250280310340**
      5040 POSITION 2,6:? "BB
                                                                                             000037037000003042006045009
                                                    1030 DATA 0480120120510150150540180180
57021021060024024063027027066030030069
                                                     I 15T 12 I
      033033072036036100034155049
1040 DATA 0520490320660690840360400550
53044049052056041061034000037037000074
                                                     D1-18DEVND RED
      DBLACKO ODD D19-360"
5060 POSITION 2,10:?"
NA
                                                       126076128078130080080132082
                                                                                             1050 DATA 0821340840841360860861380880
88140090090142092092144094094146096096
000000097097000002041005044
1060 DATA 0080470110110500140140530170
17056020020059023023062026026065029029
      BETURN
      6130 REM WHEEL CONFIGURATION
6140 DATA 38,27,10,25,29,12,8,19,31,18
,6,21,33,16,4,23,35,14,2,37,28,9,26,30
6150 DATA 11,7,20,32,17,5,22,34,15,3,2
                                                                                       LG
                                                                                             068032032071035035099034155
                                                                                             1070 DATA 0490520500320660690840360400
49052057044050050050041061034000038038
000073125075127077129079079
1080 DATA 1310810811330830831350850851
37087087139089089141091091143093093145
LISTING 2
      10 REM ROULETTE, LISTING 2
20 REM BY MICHAEL PEMBERTON
30 REM (c)1988, ANTIC PUBLISHING
35 REM CREATES LINES 140-144
40 REM (LINES 10-250 MAY BE USED WITH
0THER BASIC LOADERS IN THIS ISSUE.
50 REM CHANGE LINE 70 AS NECESSARY.)
60 DIM FN$(20),TEMP$(20),AR$(93):DPL=P
EEK(10592):POKE 10592,255
70 FN$="D:LINES.LST":REM THIS IS THE N
AME OF THE DISK FILE TO BE CREATED
80 ? "MDisk or Massette?";:POKE 764,25
                                                                                       TP
                                                                                              095095000000038038000001040
                                                                                             1090 DATA 0040430070460100100490130130
52016016055019019058022022061025025064
028028067031031070088088098
1100 DATA 0341550490520510320660690840
36040050050051044050057054041061034000
                                                                                              000000039101113102114103115
                                                                                             1110 DATA 1041041161051051171061061181
07107119108108120109109121110110122111
MO
                                                                                              1111231121120000000000000000
                                                                                             1120 DATA 1531531531531531531531531530001
54154154154154154154154154154154000088
RD
                    NOT
                           (PEEK (764) = 18 OR PEEK (764) =
                                                                                              088088088088088088088088088
             THEN 90
                                                                                              1130 DATA 0880000341550490520520320660
      100
             IF PEEK (764) = 18 THEN FN$ = "C:"
                                                                                              69084036040050057055044051055048041061
      100 IF PEEK(764)=18 THEN FNS="C:"
110 POKE 764,255:GRAPHICS 0:? "AN TIC'S GENERIC BASIC LOADER"
120 ?,"BY CHARLES JACKSON"
130 POKE 10592,DPL:TRAP 200
140 ?:?:?"Creating ";FN$:?"...plea
```

AN ATARI GROWS ORCHIDS IN TEXAS

RESTORE : READ LN:LM=LN:DIM A\$ (LN) :

REAL-WORLD INTERFACE

Article on page 52

LISTING 1

stand

Don't type the TYPO II Codes!

123 REM REAL-WORLD INTERFACE REM BY JOHN W. LITTLE REM CC>1988, ANTIC PUBLISHING QR A800=0:REM CHANGE TO A 1 FOR PORTB O N AN ATARI 400/800 6 IF NOT (A800=0 OR A800=1) THEN ? "T YPING ERROR LINE 5!\$\text{Sin}\text{:END} 10 GRAPHICS 2+16:? #6:? #6:? #6;" R EAL":? #6:? #6;" WORLD":? #6:? #6;" UG BN INTERFACE"

12 RESTORE 7000:FOR X=1664 TO 1761:REA D BYTE:POKE X,BYTE:NEXT X:X=USR(1664) 20 POKE 752,1:REM KILL CURSOR 30 REM DECLARATIONS 50 DIM YN\$(1):LET ON=0:OFF=1 60 PORTA=54016:PACTL=54018:ORIG=PEEK(5 KB

0340000000000000000000000000

000149149149149149000147147 AY 1160 DATA 147147147000034155

DATA 0000001481481481480001501501 50000151151151151151000152152152152152

NB

4018+A800>:CONSOL=53279
80 REM INITIALIZE CLOCK
100 ? "M":POSITION 4,2:? "DO YOU WISH
TO RESET THE CLOCK";:YN\$=" ":INPUT YN ": INPUT

UR

KB PU

150

```
IN | 110 IF ASC (YN$) <> 89 THEN IF ASC (YN$) <>
     130 IF ASC(YN$)<>78 THEN IF ASC(YN$)<>
110 THEN 100:REM N or n
140 GOTO 300
150 ? "M":POSITION 11,2:? "5900R9200000
150 ROUR=0:MIN=0:SEC=0
170 ? "Correct Hour(0-23)";:TRAP 180:I
NPUT HOUR:?
180 ? "Correct Minute":
     110 IF HSC(YN$)(789 THEN IF HSC(YN$)(7
121 THEN 130:REM Y OR 9
120 GOTO 150
130 IF ASC(YN$)
NN
MO
CU
YL
AL
      180 ? MIN:?
      190 ?
                  "Correct Second"; :TRAP 200:INPUT
RA
      200 ? "E":POSITION 13,2:? "REDUINMENGE
      210 POSITION 9,23:? "Press EDERD to co
JR.
      ntinue'
      220 POKE 18, MIN: POKE 19, SEC: POKE 20, 0:
POKE 209, 0: POKE 208, 0: POKE 207, HOUR: X=
HT
      USR (1664)
     224 REM DISPLAY CLOCK
230 POSITION 16,10:POKE 752,1
231 T=PEEK(207):IF T>9 THEN ? T;:? ":"
OY
GU
PO
      ;:GOTO 233
232 ? "0";:? T;:? ":";
233 T=PEEK<18>:IF T>9 THEN ? T;:? ":";
UL
      235 T=PEEK(19):IF T>9 THEN ? T:GOTO 24
MN
      236 ? "0"::?
BT
      240 IF PEEK (CONSOL) =7 THEN 230
XR
      270 REM MAIN PROGRAM
                 "M": POKE 710,0: POKE 82,1: REM SET
PB
       300
      UP SCREEN
      320 REM CONFIG. PORT FOR OUTPUT
340 POKE PACTL+A800,ORIG-4:POKE PORTA+
A800,255:POKE PACTL+A800,ORIG
360 REM GET TIMING PARAMETERS
380 GOSUB 880
FO
np
T.I
                    TIMEON=0 THEN 1260: REM MANUAL O
      PERATION
     PERRITUN

400 GOSUB 1110

403 REM START TIMING

410 POSITION 5,23:? "Press any key to

begin timing";:POKE 764,255:POKE 752,1

411 IF PEEK(764)=255 THEN GOSUB 840:GO

5UB 1410:GOTO 411

412 POSITION 5,23:? "
RK
YH
KC
      420 REM IS CURRENT TIME BETWEEN EARLIE
ST AND LATEST START TIMES?
440 IF EARLYHOUR PEEK (207) THEN GOSUB
HR
            IF
YA
      1410:GOSUB 840:GOTO 440
     TH
NF
FI
     520 GOTO 440
580 REM TIMING SUBROUTINE
600 STARTMINS=PEEK(18):STARTSECS=PEEK(
19):STARTHOUR=PEEK(207):REM GET CURREN
OK
DX
711
         TIME
QB
             POKE PORTA+A800, ONOFF: REM CLOSE OR
        OPEN RELAY
      620 REM ADJUST COUNTER IF #OF SECS TO
COUNT + #OF SECS CURRENTLY ON CLOCK >
TO
     640 IF SEC+STARTSECS>59 THEN STARTMINS
=STARTMINS+1:LET ENDSEC=SEC+STARTSECS-
60:GOTO 690
650 LET ENDSEC=SEC+STARTSECS
670 REM ADJUST COUNTER IF #OF SECS TO
COUNT + #OF SECS CURRENTLY ON CLOCK >
FG
                    MIN+STARTMINS>59 THEN STARTHOUR
      =STARTHOUR+1:LET ENDMIN=MIN+STARTMINS-
      60:GOTO 705
700 LET ENDMIN=MIN+STARTMINS
705 LET ENDHOUR=HR+STARTHOUR
BX
      710 IF ENDHOUR<24 THEN 770
710 IF ENDHOUR<24 THEN 770
720 LET ENDHOUR=ENDHOUR-24
729 REM WAIT FOR CURRENT HOUR TO CROSS
MIDNIGHT AND BECOME "0".
730 IF PEEK<207>>ENDHOUR THEN GOSUB 84
RD
LE
```

```
RP 750 REM WAIT FOR HOURS, MINS, SECS TO COUNT DOWN
                     GOSUB 840: IF PEEK (CONSOL) <7 THEN 1
         770
                     IF ENDHOUR>PEEK<207> THEN 770
GOSUB 840:IF PEEK<CONSOL><7 T
ЦР
         780
         790
                                                                                                             THEN 1
         410
                     IF ENDMIN>PEEK(18) THEN 790
GOSUB 840:IF PEEK(CONSOL) <7 THEN 1
AO
         800
         810
         410
OP
         820
                     IF
                               ENDSEC>PEEK(19) THEN 810
                     RETURN
ZK
         830
         835 REM DISPLAY TIME
840 POSITION 16,1
HD
         841
                      T=PEEK(207): IF T>9 THEN ? T;:? ":"
CJ
         ;:GOTO 843
842 ? "0";:? T;:? ":";
843 T=PEEK(18):IF T>9 THEN ? T;:? ":";
UN
HX
         **GOTO 845
844 ? "0";;? T;;? ":";
845 T=PEEK<19>*IF T>9 THEN ? T:GOTO 84
         846
                           "0";:? T
CB
                     ?
                     RETURN
         847
AH
                     REM INPUT DATA SUBROUTINES
POSITION 1,6:? "-----
         860
BG
         881 POSITION 7.7:? "PRESS REGUER TO DI
RF
         882 POSITION 1,8:? "---
KN
         890 TRAP
900 ? "EA
                          "EARLIEST HOUR TO TURN WATER ON"
CR
          : INPUT EARLYHOUR
         910 TRAP
920 ? "L
                                     930
                          "LATEST HOUR TO TURN WATER ON"; :
         920 ? "LATESI NUOK 10 .CRR
INPUT LATEHOUR:GOTO 980
930 ? "G":? "M":GOTO 880
940 EARLYHOUR=0:LATEHOUR=24
950 ? "M":POSITION 1,2:? "-
AO
SM
         960 POSITION 1,3:? "B NO EARLIEST AND LATEST START TIMES B"
970 ? "----
KT
EN
                      --- : GOTO
                                                    1010
         CE
         ,3:? "MEARLIEST START:";EARLYHOUR;
990 POSITION 20,3:? "M LATEST START:";
LATEHOUR;" M"
         1000 ? "-----
FK
HII
         1010 ? :? "PRESS REDUCEN 3 TIMES TO BYP
         ASS TIMER . . . ?
         1020 HRON=0:MINON=0:SECON=0
LG
                         TRAP 1030
MT
         1022
ON";
IL
                             "NUMBER OF HOURS WATER WILL BE
MM
         1023 INPUT HRON
         1030 TRAP 1060
1040 ? "NUMBER OF MINUTES WATER WILL B
OF
         1040
               ON"
         L UN";
1050 INPUT MINON
1060 TRAP 1090
1070 ? "NUMBER OF SECONDS WATER WILL B
GP
OB
              ON ..
         1080 INPUT SECON
1090 TIMEON=HRON+MINON+SECON:REM For t
 BU
        1090 | THEUN=HRUN+HINUN+SECUN:REM FOR est in line 390 | 1100 RETURN | 1110 | HROFF=0:MINOFF=0:SECOFF=0 | 1111 | TRAP | 1120 | 1112 | ? ? "NUMBER OF HOURS WATER WILL BE OFF"; | 1113 | INPUT | HROFF | 1120 | TRAP | 1150 | 1130 | 2 "NUMBER OF MINUTES WATER WILL | 1130 | 2 "NUMBER OF MINUTES WATER WILL | 1130 | 2 "NUMBER OF MINUTES WATER WILL | 1130 | 2 "NUMBER OF MINUTES WATER WILL | 1130 | 2 "NUMBER OF MINUTES WATER WILL | 1130 | 2 "NUMBER OF MINUTES WATER WILL | 1130 | 2 "NUMBER OF MINUTES WATER WILL | 1130 | 2 "NUMBER OF MINUTES WATER WILL | 1130 | 2 "NUMBER OF MINUTES WATER WILL | 1130 | 2 "NUMBER OF MINUTES WATER WILL | 1130 | 2 "NUMBER OF MINUTES WATER WILL | 1130 | 2 "NUMBER OF MINUTES WATER WILL | 1130 | 2 "NUMBER OF MINUTES WATER WILL | 1130 | 2 "NUMBER OF MINUTES WATER WILL | 1130 | 2 "NUMBER OF MINUTES WATER WILL | 1130 | 2 "NUMBER OF MINUTES WATER WILL | 1130 | 2 "NUMBER OF MINUTES WATER WILL | 1130 | 2 "NUMBER OF MINUTES WATER WILL | 1130 | 2 "NUMBER OF MINUTES WATER WILL | 1130 | 2 "NUMBER OF MINUTES WATER WILL | 1130 | 2 "NUMBER OF MINUTES WATER WILL | 1130 | 2 "NUMBER OF MINUTES WATER WILL | 1130 | 2 "NUMBER OF MINUTES WATER WILL | 1130 | 2 "NUMBER OF MINUTES WATER WILL | 1130 | 2 "NUMBER OF MINUTES WATER WILL | 1130 | 2 "NUMBER OF MINUTES WATER WILL | 1130 | 2 "NUMBER OF MINUTES WATER WILL | 1130 | 2 "NUMBER OF MINUTES WATER W
AR
PQ
MR
ZH
 OD
                             "NUMBER OF MINUTES WATER WILL B
         1130
             OFF";
         1140 INPUT MINOFF
1150 TRAP 1180
1160 ? "NUMBER OF SECONDS WATER WILL B
VK
PZ
        1160 ? "NUMBER OF SECONDS WATER WILL BE OFF";
1170 INPUT SECOFF
1180 TIMEOFF=HROFF+MINOFF+SECOFF:REM F
RT
HU
         or test in line 1190
1190 IF TIMEOFF=0 THEN ? "G"; "G":? "You must specify an 'OFF' period in order to use the timer.":POP:GOTO 380
                                                           in 'OFF' period in
timer.":POP :GOTO 380
M TO STOP CYCLE WITH
         rder to use the to
```

continued on next page

0:GOSUB 1410:GOTO 730

```
.65536 IS ERROR TO TRAP
1400 RETURN
1405 REM EARLY EXIT
1410 IF PEEK (CONSOL)=3
      ATER ON.":? "SEMEMO TO STOP CYCLE WITH
      HATER OFF."

1210 ? "SDORD TO RE-START PROGRAM":?"
                                                                                                   AH
TP
                                                                                                  MF
      WITHOUT RESETTING CLOCK.
                                                                                                                           PEEK (CONSOL) = 3 THEN POKE PORTA
I:POP :POSITION 1,20:POKE 752,0
                RETURN
      1220
                                                                                                          +A800, ON: POP
50
                 REM MANUAL ON/OFF ROUTINES
LET ONOFF=ON
TRAP 1270
      1248
                                                                                                          : END
PX
      1260
                                                                                                         1420 IF PEEK(CONSOL)=5 THEN POKE PORTA
+A800,OFF:POP :POSITION 1,20:POKE 752,
                                                                                                   AL
OG
      1270
     1280 ? · .
er on";
1290 GOSUB 1350
1300 TRAP 1300
1310 LET ONOFF=OFF
1320 ? "Do you wish to turn the water
GB
      1280
                     :? "Do you wish to turn the wat
                                                                                                         9: FND
                                                                                                   YP
                                                                                                         1430 IF PEEK (CONSOL) = 6 THEN POP : GOTO
RT
                                                                                                         300
1440 RETURN
7000 DATA 104,162,6,160,139,169,7,32,9
2,228,96,230,208,208,2,230,209,165,208
,201,15,144,26,165,209
7010 DATA 201,3,144,20,169,0,133,208,1
33,209,165,20,201,60,144,6,169,1,133,2
0,208,12,230,20,165
7020 DATA 20,201,60,144,40,169,0,133,2
0,230,19,165,19,201,60,144,28,169,0,13
3,19,230,18,165,18
7030 DATA 201,60,144,16,169,0,133,18,2
30,207,165,207,201,24,144,4,169,0,133,
                                                                                                          300
MM
GO
                                                                                                   CJ
BD
                                                                                                  HX
                GRAPHICS 0:END
GRAPHICS 0:END
YN$=" ":INPUT YN$
IF ASC (YN$) <> 89 THEN IF ASC (YN$) <
THEN 1390:REM Y OR y
POKE PORTA+A800,ONOFF
DY
      1360
                                                                                                   OT
      >121
MC
      1370
      1380
BD
                RETURN
      1390
                        ASC (YNS) (>78 THEN IF ASC (YNS) (
                 THEN POP : GOTO 65536 : REM N or n..
      >110
                                                                                                          207,76,98,228
```

SHADOWS AND REFLECTIONS FOR YOUR 8-BIT GRAPHICS

HARD-WIRED RAY TRACING

Article on page 41

LISTING 1



			AC	1				TYPO II Codes!
JH				-WIR		AY TI	RACING	
VQ				ICHA		JORKI		
QH ZP						JC PI	UBLISHING	
CP	1000		SHR	1660	3217	21/3/		
BG	1016	FO	R SY	=1 T	0 19	1		
MW	1020	FO	R SX	=0.5	TO	318 . !	5 STEP 2	
MN	1036	TR	AP 1	340:	SXSC	R= (5)	X-0.5)/2:	SYSCR=
10	SY							
JG	104					PEEK	(53279)=3	THEN
TP	POKI 1050			DVAL		ELO		
BG	1060						+ c5Y-UY>*	(5V-11V
50) + U			· VA		VA		.31 01
HX				CSX-	UXDH	CUX-	CX>+ (5Y-U	YD*CUY
				-CZ>				
DC	108) C1	= CUX	-CX>	* CUX	-CX>-	+ cy-Cy>*	CUY-CY
DA				VZ-C				THEN
PA	1090		P-B1	*BI-	4×HT	*L1:	IF ARG <= 0	IHEN
RU			M SP	HERE	PTY	FI		
ZW							G>>/ (2*A1:	
UC	1126	DX	=SCA	LE1*	CSX-	UX>:	DY=SCALE1	* CSY-U
	A) : [z = -	SCAL	E1*U	Z			
GO	1130	RX	= D X +	UX-C	X : RY	=DY+	UY-CY:RZ=	DZ+VZ-
KC	CZ 1140	0 00	OTM-	en v.	DVID	Uvnu		
GH	1150						+DZ*RZ>/R	OTHERU
011	/R)	, ,,	HLLZ		1 61	MI2.	CDITZADDI	UINAKI
EH	1160) IF	SCA	LE2>	=0 T	HEN S	1220	
MQ	1170	RE	M RE	FLEC	TED		INTERSECT	S ROOF
CF	4400		ALFO		011 0			M. DII . D
LF	1186	9 56	ALEZ	= CA-	CY-K	Anvel	DY+2*DDOT	N*RY/R
PP	1196	DHO F	TEMP	=DHD	nF:S	MTEM	PLO=5MROF	O : SMT
			MROF		01 . 3		LO-SIIROI	LO. 3111
WF	1200	G G G	SUB	1420	: GOT	0 133	30	
XM	1216	RE	M RE	FLEC	TED	RAY]	INTERSECT	5 FL00
GR	R 1220		TEMP					
UK			MFLR	=DHF	LK:2	HIEM	PLO=SMFLR	LO:SMT
MO	1230			1420	· cor	0 133	70	
KU	1240			T SP				
VF	1250						DZ=-UZ	
NG	1266) IF	SY	=HOR	IZON	THE	N 1300	
DO	1276		(191	-UY>	/DY:	REM I	BELOW HOR	IZON
HJ	1286				LR:5	MTEMI	PLO=5MFLR	LO:SMT
ZJ	1296		MFLR	1550	· cor	0 133	70	
UP						M ABO		OM
							PLO=SMROF	
			1					

EMPHI=SMROFHI 1320 GOSUB 1550 1330 POKE 77,0:REM KILL ATTRACT MODE 1340 NEXT 5X YD 1350 NEXT 5A 1350 NEXT 5Y 1360 REM SAVE SCREEN 1370 LOD\$ (3,3) = CHR\$ (11) 1380 SLOC=PEEK (88) + PEEK (89) * 256 : CLOSE Y5 DQ LK #1:0PEN #1,8,0,"D:TRACE.PIC":GOSUB 800 0
1390 X=USR (ADR (LOD\$), SLOC, 7680): PUT #1
, PEEK (712): FOR X=708 TO 710: PUT #1, PEE
K (X): NEXT X: CLOSE #1
1400 GRAPHICS 0: ? "DONE!": END
1410 REM REFLECTION ROUTINE
1420 DRX=DX-2*DDOTN*RX/R: DRY=DY-2*DDOT
N*RY/R: DRZ=DZ-2*DDOTN*RZ/R
1430 FX=CX+RX+5CALE2*DRX+FXDISP: FY=CY+
RY+SCALE2*DRY: FZ=CZ+RZ+5CALE2*DRZ+FZDI HM CJ NS. FX5CR= (CFX-INT (FX/318.5) *318.5) -0 UU 1440 .5>/2:FZ5CR=191-(FZ-INT(FZ/191)*191) KL 1450 IF FXSCR <= 0 THEN FXSCR=0 1460 FXSCR>=160 THEN FXSCR=160 IF IF FZSCR <= 0 THEN FZSCR=0 IF FZSCR>=191 THEN FZSCR=191 POKE 561, DHTEMP:POKE 88, SMTEMPLO: NH 1480 1490 POKE 89.5MTEMPHI 1500 LOCATE FXSCR,FZSCR,BYTE 1510 POKE 561,DHSCR:POKE 88.5MSCRLO:PO SC EQ KE 89,5M5CRHI
1520 IF YDM THEN BYTE=BYTE-1:IF BYTE<=
0 THEN BYTE=0 1530 COLOR BYTE:PLOT SXSCR, SYSCR:FLAG= MO 1540 REM FLOOR OR CEILING ROUTINE 1550 FX=UX+A*DX+FXDISP:FY=UY+A*DY:FZ=U Z+A*DZ+FZDISP Z+A*DZ+FZDISP 1560 FX5CR= (<FX-INT(FX/318.5)*318.5)-0 .5)/2:FZ5CR=191-(FZ-INT(FZ/191)*191) 1570 IF FX5CR<=0 THEN FX5CR=0 1580 IF FX5CR>=160 THEN FX5CR=160 1590 IF FZ5CR<=0 THEN FZ5CR=161 1600 IF FZ5CR>=191 THEN FZ5CR=191 1610 POKE 561, DHTEMP:POKE 88, SMTEMPLO: POKE 89, SMTEMPHI UC KT QH NP uu SK 1620 LOCATE FXSCR, FZSCR, BYTE 1630 POKE 561, DHSCR: POKE 88, SMSCRLO: PO KE 89, SMSCRHI 1640 COLOR BYTE: PLOT SXSCR, SYSCR: RETUR AU

```
LB 1650 REM ENTER VIEWPOINT COORDINATES
      1660 GOSUB 7500:TRAP 1690:UX=160:UY=96
YK
       1665 POSITION 8,5:? " Viewpoint Coordinates:":POSITION 7,6:? " Where are you
P.J
      standing?>"
1670 ? :? "Input VX, VY, VZ:":? " 0<VX<3
19":? " 0<VY<191":? " VZ<0":GOSUB 8000
HT
      1680 INPUT VX,VY,VZ
1690 IF VX<0 OR VX>319 OR VY<0 OR VY>1
91 OR VZ>0 THEN ? "Coord Error\s\super:GOTO
         1660
      1700 REM SPHERE COORDINATES
1705 TRAP 1740:CX=107:CY=64:CZ=95.5
1710 GOSUB 7500:POSITION 3,5:? "Where
UP
AW
       is the center of the sphere?"
1715 POSITION 13,7:? "C CX, CY & CZ >"
ZZ
      1720 INPUT CX,CY,CZ
1730 REM CIRCLE RADIUS
1740 R=INT(CY/2):TRAP 1760:? "BBB
CD
       Radius of the Sphere":?
                                                              :? "(0-";CY;")
      1750 INPUT R
1760 TRAP 1800:IF CY-R<0 OR CY+R>191 T
HEN ? "Coord Errorm":GOTO 1705
1770 FXDISP=0:FZDISP=0:GOSUB 7500:POSI
T.I
QE
QU
      1770 FXDISP=0:FZDISP=0:GOSUB 7500:POSITION 8,5:? "Input FXDISP, FZDISP:":?
1780 INPUT FXDISP,FZDISP
1790 REM READ .PIC FILE
1800 TRAP 40000:PICSIZE=7680:GOSUB 218
0:REM INIT ML LOADER
1810 DIM J$<18>,FILE$<18>,FNAMFLR$<18>,FNAMFLR$<18>,FNAMROF$<18>,MILOD$</4>
242,FNAMROF$<18>,MILOD$</4>
254,FNAMROF$</4>
274,N>";:INPUT J$:IF NOT (J$="Y" OR J$="Y" OR J$="Y" OR J$="Y" OR J$="Y" OR J$="Y" THEN YD
1814 YDM=0:IF J$="Y" OR J$="Y" THEN YD
FC
UX
ZN
YO
LF
NI
       1820 ? "
                                  FLOOR FILENAME"
       1830 GOSUB 2110
                 FNAMFLRS=FILES
YK
       1849
                                  CEILING FILENAME"
MO
       1850
                 G05UB 2110
ZE
       1860
       1870 FNAMROFS=FILES
70
      1880 REM LOAD FLOOR
1890 POKE 106, PEEK (740) : MEMTOP=PEEK (10
BU
      1900 GRAPHICS 15+16:GOSUB 8000:DHFLR=P
EEK(561)
1910 SMFLRLO=PEEK(88):SMFLRHI=PEEK(89)
:SMFLR=SMFLRLO+256*SMFLRHI:POKE 559,34
TI
RS
      1920 CLOSE #1:OPEN #1,6,0,FNAMFLR$:INP
UT #1,MILOD$:CLOSE #1
1921 OPEN #1,4,0,FNAMFLR$:IF MILOD$(15,17)="062" THEN 1926
1925 GOSUB 7000:CLOSE #1:GOTO 1940
1926 X=USR(ADR(LOD$),SMFLR,PICSIZE):CL
GA
H5
DE
               #1
      1930 REM LOAD ROOF
1940 POKE 106,MEMTOP-32
1950 GRAPHICS 15+16:GOSUB 8000:DHROF=P
GH
XA
       EEK(561)
1960 SMROFLO=PEEK(88):SMROFHI=PEEK(89)
:SMROF=SMROFLO+256*SMROFHI:POKE 559,34
      1970 CLOSE #1: OPEN #1,6,0, FNAMROF $: INP
JJ
       UT #1, MILOD$ : CLOSE #1
      1971 OPEN #1,4,0,FNAMROF$:IF MILOD$(15,17)="062" THEN 1976
1975 GOSUB 7000:CLOSE #1:GOTO 1990
1976 X=USR(ADR(LOD$),5MROF,PICSIZE):CL
AD
       05E #1
      1980 REM ESTABLISH PLOTTING SCREEN
1990 POKE 106, MEMTOP-64
2000 GRAPHICS 15+16:GOSUB 8000:DHSCR=P
XO
      EEK(561)
2010 SMSCRLO=PEEK(88):SMSCRHI=PEEK(89)
RM
       SMSCR=SMSCRLO+256*SMSCRHI:POKE 559,34
HN
      2020 HORIZON=UY
     2030 REM SET COLORS
2040 SETCOLOR 4,0,0
2050 SETCOLOR 0,0,4
2060 SETCOLOR 1,0,8
2070 SETCOLOR 2,0,12
2080 OLDVALUE=PEEK(559)
2090 RETURN
95
HE
HX
TO
LS
BB
```

```
TD 2110 CLOSE #1:POKE 710,0:POKE 709,40:?
"Insert disk into drive #1,"
YU 2120 ? " Press <return>";:INPUT J$:OPE
N #1,6,0,"D:*.?IC"
UI 2130 ? "B":TRAP 2140:FOR N=0 TO 63:INP
      2130 ? "M":TRAP 2140:FOR N=0 TO 63:INP UT *1,FILE*:POSITION 2+19*c(N/2)=INT(N /2)>,INT(N/2):? FILE*;:NEXT N 2140 TRAP 2110:POP :CLOSE *1:? :? "Ent er Filename";:INPUT FILE* 2150 IF FILE*(1,2)<>"D1:" AND FILE*(1,3)<>"D1:" AND FILE*(1,3)<>"D2:" THEN J$ =FILE*:FILE*(1,2)="D:":FILE*(3)=J$ 2160 TRAP 2240:RETURN 2170 REM ML 5CREEN LOAD ROUTINE 2180 DIM LOD$
LK
PD
AK
       2190
                 LOD$="hDINGRONBUENGTENBYENGXEDBB VIII
       2200
2230
AE
       2200 RETURN
2230 REM ERROR MESSAGE
2240 ? "DISK ERROR":END
7000 REM LOAD AN MI PICTURE
7020 RESTORE 7060
7030 FOR A=1536 TO 1556
7040 READ B:POKE A,B
7050 NEXT A
7060 DATA 162,16,169,1,157,72,3,169,0,
157,73,3,32,86,228,48,1,96,104,104,96
7070 MILOD*="HAMPINED BIRD PIMED BIRDHED BIRDHED
BIRDHED WEZZONNED BIRDHED BIRDHED BIRDHED
BIRDHED WEZZONNED BIRDHED BIRDHED
                   RETURN
OC
UN
CE
       CIPDEC EZECNECHCERTEC (CESE"
7080 MILOD$ (55) = "ZGSESCRECTEC MZRGES
       7090 MILOD$ (115) ="GZX5050ZY5652 BZGZP^
LE
       DEGGZG > CGRZG > DGGRD = ZZGGG = ZZGGGGEGZKPA
         .
       KC
       add e againd wance of the again ad eagain and e
       @a@a..
       7130 MILOD$ (291) = "@#RGGD#D (e0000#06eB0
NX
       azkpøp=zi wr**) re*i*) veajazkp-pe"
      uo
ZM
AU
RS
       >,BRKX>:RETURN :REM DISABLES BREAK WHE
N ARG=1
LISTING 2
LJ 10 REM HARD-WIRED RAY TRACING, LISTING
UA
      20 REM BY MICHAEL BJORKMAN
30 REM <C>1988, ANTIC PUBLISHING
35 REM CREATES LINES 2190, 7070-7100,
7120-7130 & 8000
40 REM <LINES 10-250 MAY BE USED WITH
OTHER BASIC LOADERS IN THIS ISSUE.
50 REM CHANGE LINE 70 AS NECESSARY.>
60 DIM FN$<20>,TEMP$<20>,AR$<93>:DPL=P
EEK<10592>:POKE 10592,255
70 FN$="D:LINES.LST":REM THIS IS THE N
AME OF THE DISK FILE TO BE CREATED
80 ? "MDISK OF Dassette?";:POKE 764,25
       20
              REM BY MICHAEL BJORKMAN
OH
UD
PR
RD
PY
       90 IF
                       NOT (PEEK(764)=18 OR PEEK(764)=
       58) THEN 90
100 IF PEEK (764)=18 THEN FN$="C:"
TH
      100 IF PEEK(764)=18 THEN FN$="C:"
110 POKE 764,255:GRAPHICS 0:? "AN TIC'S GENERIC BASIC LOADER"
120 ?,"BY CHARLES JACKSON"
130 POKE 10592,DPL:TRAP 200
140 ?:? "Creating ";FN$:? "...Plea se stand by."
150 RESTORE :READ LN:LM=LN:DIM A$<LN>:
MY
KB
PU
LW
       C=1
      160 AR$="":READ AR$
170 FOR X=1 TO LEN(AR$) STEP 3:POKE 75
BO
YC
       2,255
DM
      180 LM=LM-1:POSITION 10,10:? "(Countdo
wn...T-";INT(LM/10);") "
```

continued on next page

2100

REM GET PIC FILENAME

```
YQ 1080 DATA 2251332290320000061921362400 94169000133227165232041128133235165232 041127133226208014032000006  
YO 1090 DATA 1652321332270320000061652321 33226198226165235208028032000034155055 049048048032077073076079068  
MB 1100 DATA 0360400490550530410610340061 65232133233024144047198226169255197226 208245198227169255197227208  
MM 1110 DATA 0372401830320000061652321332
E!" : END
          210 IF C<LN+1 THEN ? :? "GTOO FEW DATA
LINES!":? "CANNOT CREATE FILE!":END
220 IF FN$="C:" THEN ? :? " Prepare ca
CM
           220 IF FN$="C:"
 110
                                    Press (RETURN)"
           ssette,
                                                                                                                                                                    208245198227169255197227208
1110 DATA 2372401830320000061652321332
33024144019198226169255197226208238198
227169255197227208230240034
1120 DATA 1550550490500480320770730760
79068036040050050057041061034096169002
1972342400822446231462333160
          230 OPEN #1,8,0,FN$
240 POKE 766,1:? #1;A$;:POKE 766,0
250 CLOSE #1:GRAPHICS 0:? "MROMPUSHED
                                                                                                                                                           MN
 DI
 AL
                                                                                                                                                            KE
          1000 DATA 580
1010 DATA 0500490570480320760790680360
61034104169007141082003104141085003104
141084003104141089003104141
                                                                                                                                                                    197234240082240201165233160
1130 DATA 0001452240241690801012241332
24169000101225133225230230169096197230
208047169001197236208024024
1140 DATA 1690011012281332281332241690
00133236133230101229133229133034155055
049051048032077073076079068
1150 DATA 0360400500570490410610342250
24144017230236024169040101228133224169
000133230101229133225165235
 UB
          141084003104141089003104141
1020 DATA 0880031620160320862280960341
55055048055048032077073076079068036061
034104162016169007157066003
1030 DATA 1692321570680031690001570690
03169001157072003169000157073003169000
133224032000006165224201007
                                                                                                                                                           WZ
 QU
                                                                                                                                                            DO
          133224032000006165224201007
1040 DATA 2400132010132400162010262400
60230224024144234034155055048056048032
077073076079068036040053053
1050 DATA 0410610341652321332340241442
44165232141196002230224032000006165232
1411970022302240320000061655
1060 DATA 2321411980022302240320000061
65232141199002230224032000006165232141
200002024144196169000133236
1070 DATA 1330341550550480570480320770
73076079068036040049049053041061034230
165088133224133228165089133
 BA
                                                                                                                                                                     1160 DATA 2401762081491652331600001452
                                                                                                                                                                      24024169001101224133224169000101225133
225165235240151208229034155
 MU
                                                                                                                                                                     1170 DATA 0560480480480320660820750610
                                                                                                                                                                      85083082040065068082040034104169000133
                                                                                                                                                                     077104104201000240007169112
                                                                                                                                                                     1180 DATA 1330161410142100960340410440
66082075088041058082069084085082078032
058082069077032068073083065
                                                                                                                                                            MO
                                                                                                                                                                                                        0660760690830320660820690650
                                                                                                                                                                                       DATA
                                                                                                                                                                      75032087072069078032065082071061049155
```

NEW WAY TO SPEED UP YOUR BASIC PROGRAMS

EQUIVALENCE

Article on page 44

```
Don't type the TYPO II Codes!
LISTING 1
PQ 10
JB 20
QH 30
         REM SOUND EQUIVALENCE
               BY DOUG WHITE
         REM
                (c) 1988, ANTIC PUBLISHING
    40
         DIM
                5$ (8)
        DIM U$ (20)
WL
    50
EZ
    60
        DIM CH$ (256)
BE
    79
         REM
         UUTST=PEEK (134) +256*PEEK (135)
    80
JT
TH
    90
    100
           STARP=PEEK (140) +256*PEEK (141)
          REM
00
    110
           SUNUM=0:REM S$ IS VARIABLE # 0
REM IN THE VARIABLE NAME TABLE
    120
07
FU
    130
QU
    140
           REM
    150
           REM
                CALCULATE OFFSET OF
FREQ. OF AUDIO CH.#0
TP
    160
           REM
RA
    170
           RFM
ZW
    180
190
200
           FREQ=53760
OFFSET=FREQ-STARP
JW
           AOFFSET2=INT (OFFSET/256)
    210
           AOFFSET1=OFFSET-256*AOFFSET2
    230
240
250
           VVLOC=VVTST+ (SVNUM) *8
POKE VVLOC+2,AOFFSET1
POKE VVLOC+3,AOFFSET2
SZ
EA
    260
270
KO
           REM AFTER THE OFFSET CHANGE
                 5$ (1,1) = AUDF1
5$ (3,3) = AUDF2
5$ (5,5) = AUDF3
                                         5$ (2,2) = AUDC1
5$ (4,4) = AUDC2
5$ (6,6) = AUDC3
BS
     280
           REM
     290
KH
           REM
SD
     300
           REM 5$ (7,7) = AUDF4
A5
     310
                                         5$ (8,8) = AUDC4
QS
TZ
     320
           REM ? "B":? "
                                   SOUND EQUIVALENCE D
     EMO"
JD
     340 ?
              :? "FILLING CH$ WITH SOUND CONTR
     OL
         DATA"
    OL DATA"
350 FOR I=1 TO 255 STEP 2
360 CH$(I,I)=CHR$(255-I)
370 V=V-0.33:IF V(1 THEN V=12
380 CH$(I+1,I+1)=CHR$(160+INT(V))
DI
GN
     380
           NEXT I
```

```
QP 400 REM
   410 ? :? :? 'Y
              :? "CHARACTERS IN CH$ ARE CON
HU
   420 ? "FREQUENCY, DISTORTION, & VOLUME
N5
HM
   430 ? "PARAMETERS FOR THE SOUND COMMAN
   1000
   440 ? "WITHOUT USING A POINTER STRING.
YA
   450
CR
   460
        FOR
             LOOP=1
                       TO 2
   470
          "ITERATION # ";LOOP
        FOR I=1 TO 248 STEP 2
FOR N=0 TO 3
F=ASC (CH$ (I,I)): X=ASC (CH$ (I+1,I+1)
FA
nk
   490
LR
   500
N5
   510
         D=INT (X/16): U=X-16*INT (X/16)
         SOUND
                N.F.D.U
   520
        NEXT N
NEXT I
    530
GD
   540
        NEXT LOOP
REM
NG
   550
RC
   560
        ? :? :? "NOW USING A POINTER STRIN
XD
   570
   580
        ? :? "CH$ SUBSTRINGS ARE ASSIGNED
KR
   INTO 5$."
590 ? "S$ IS STORED IN THE SAME MEMORY
UY
MU
   600 ? "LOCATIONS AS THE SOUND CONTROL
    610
          "REGISTERS."
FT
CN
   620
        SOUND 0,0,10,4:50UND 1,0,10,4
50UND 2,0,10,4:50UND 3,0,10,4
FOR LOOP=1 TO 10
? "ITERATION # ";LOOP
IE
   630
    640
MM
    650
JK
   660
        FOR I=1 TO 249 STEP 2:5$=CH$ (I, I+7
B5
   670
    > : NEXT
NN
        NEXT LOOP
    680
ON
    690
        END
```

```
LISTING 2
     10 REM STRING EQUIVALENCE, LISTING 2
20 REM BY DOUG WHITE
30 REM <5.1988, ANTIC PUBLISHING
40 ? "B":? "STRING FOULUDE FACE
 .IR
 QH
                                                                                  RH
                                     STRING EQUIVALENCE D
                                                                                  YO
      EMO"
                                                                                  UX
 OT
      50 ? :? "INPUT ARRAY SIZE ( < 4000 >
                                                                                  QU
      60 INPUT ASIZE
65 IF ASIZE>3999 THEN 50
67 IF ASIZE<10 THEN ASIZE=10
 DY
                                                                                  NA
 MD
                                                                                  TZ
                                                                                 DC
      70 REM
 BE
      80 DIM 5$(1),M(ASIZE)
90 DIM U$(20)
 OH
                                                                                  RG
 LIP
      100 DIM DELAY$ (1)
 US
                                                                                  HF
      120 REM . FIND MEMORY LOCATIONS
130 REM . FOR THE STRING AND THE
140 REM . ARRAY THAT ARE TO BE
150 REM . EQUIVALENCED.
 9E
 GI
 TS
 CX
 QY
      160
            REM
                                                                                  IF
      180 UNTEND=PEEK(130)+256*PEEK(131)
190 UUTST=PEEK(134)+256*PEEK(133)-1
200 STARP=PEEK(140)+256*PEEK(135)
 XR
 TII
 HJ
 TA
            STARP=PEEK(140)+256*PEEK(141)
     200 STARP=PEEK
210 REM
220 V$="5$":RE
230 GOSUB 2000
240 SUNUM=VNUM
250 REM
260 V$="M<":REI
270 GOSUB 2000
            REM . THE DATA 'STRING'
 OP
 AK
            GOSUB 2000
SUNUM=UNUM
REM
US="MC":REM . THE DATA 'ARRAY'
 TU
 RO
 RT
                                                                                  IH
      280 AVNUM=VNUM
290 AOFFSETLO=OFFSETLO
300 AOFFSETHI=OFFSETHI
310 ADIM1LO=VDIM1LO:ADIM1HI=VDIM1HI
320 ADIM2LO=VDIM2LO:ADIM2HI=VDIM2HI
 TH
 FM
 ET
 IB
 OH
      330
340
             REM
            REM . REDIMENSION THE STRING & REM . SET THE STRING OFFSET REM . EQUAL TO THE ARRAY OFFSET
 AM
                                                                                  JK
      350
      360
      370
             REM
 NR
     380 FIRSTDIM=ADIM1LO+256*ADIM1HI
             SECONDIM=ADIM2LO+256*ADIM2HI
 IF
      390
            SSIZE=6*FIRSTDIM*5ECONDIM
HBYTE=INT(SSIZE/256)
LBYTE=SSIZE-256*HBYTE
      400
      410
                                                                                  FG
                                                                                  BC
 02
     420
                                                                                  IJ
      430
 OU
            REM
             UULOC=UUTST+ (SUNUM) *8
 TD
      440
      450 POKE VVLOC+2, AOFFSETLO
460 POKE VVLOC+3, AOFFSETHI
 FD
             POKE
                                                                                  SH
      470
            POKE
                     UULOC+4, LBYTE
                                                                                  AY
                    UULOC+5, HBYTE
UULOC+6, LBYTE
UULOC+7, HBYTE
      480
                                                                                  MF
             POKE
                                                                                  NU
             POKE
 PI
      490
             POKE
                                                                                  YT
      500
 MO
                                                                                  ZO
      510 REM
      520
             ? :? "FILL MO WITH #'S 1 TO ASIZE
                                                                                  FN
                                                                                  BA
      530 REM
                                                                                  KN
      540 FOR I=0 TO ASIZE:M(I)=I:NEXT I
                                                                                 TA
 MR
      550 REM
560 ? :? "WRITE MO TO DISK"
                                                                                  OB
 DO
                                                                                  5 B
 BH
      570
             REM
 RE
      580
             CLOSE #1
      590 OPEN #1,8,0,"D1:ARRAY.DAT"
600 POKE 18,0:POKE 19,0:POKE 20,0
610 FOR I=0 TO ASIZE
                                                                                 HC
 FE
                                                                                 55
 KK
      610 FOR I=
620 N=M(I)
 PO
      630 ? #1;N
635 REM . FOR TURBO BASIC, USE:
640 REM *PUT #1,N
 GX
                                                                                 FR
                                                                                 HZ
      660 GOSUB 1500:REM GET TIME
670 REM
      650
            NEXT I
                                                                                  SZ
                                                                                  IF
 DD
           REM
 RF
                                                                                 HH
            ? :? "WRITE S$ TO DISK"
 DD
      680
      690
                                                                                  WU
            CLOSE #1
OPEN #1,8,0,"D1:STRING.DAT"
POKE 18,0:POKE 19,0:POKE 20,0
                                                                                  UZ
 1 D
      700
      710
                                                                                  SP
 ZJ
      720
            ? #1;5$
REM . FOR TURBO BASIC, USE:
REM BPUT #1,ADR(S$),SSIZE
GOSUB 1500:REM GET TIME
      730
                                                                                 UD
      735
740
750
                                                                                  10
                                                                                 AH
 Yn
DC
      760 REM
                                                                                 LG
 RE
      770
             CLOSE #1
            ?:? "RESSERENURA DOMONDO DO DO DELAYS
      780
 UF
 HF
      800 REM
810 ? :? "FILL MO WITH ONES"
 QT
             REM
```

```
EM 830 POKE 18.0:POKE 19.0:POKE 20.0
OG 840 FOR I=0 TO ASIZE:M<I>=1:NEXT I
DD 850 GOSUB 1500:REM GET TIME
GU 860 GOSUB 1600:REM PRINT M<1 TO 5>
      860
870
880
               REM
               ? :? "FILL MC> WITH 3.5"
? "BY COPYING SUBSTRINGS IN S$"
      890
               REM
      910 POKE 18,0:POKE 19,0:POKE 20,0
920 M(0)=3:REM M(0) = 5$(1,6)
      930
               5$ (7) = 5$ (1)
               GOSUB 1500: REM GET TIME
GOSUB 1600: REM PRINT M(1 TO 5)
      940
      960
               REM
               ?:? "PRESSEREDURNETO CONTINUE"
      970
      980
               INPUT DELAYS
HF 980 INPUT DELAYS
RM 990 REM
HW 1000 REM
EM 1010 ? :? "REFILL M«> WITH DATA BY "
BD 1020 ? "READING 'D1:ARRAY.DAT' INTO M«
      1030
                PEN #1,4,0,"D1:ARRAY.DAT"
POKE 18,0:POKE 19,0:POKE 20,0
FOR I=0 TO ASIZE
INPUT #1;N
REM . FOR TURBO BASIC, USE:
REM %GET #1,N
 WA 1040
AU 1050
HX 1060
UQ 1070
OP 1075
CI 1080
                 M(I) = N
NEXT I
GOSUB 1500: REM GET TIME
CLOSE #1
RJ 1090
ER 1100
 QQ 1110
MR 1120
                 REM
? :? "REFILL MC> WITH DATA BY "
? "READING 'D1:STRING.DAT' INTO S
      1130
 EX 1140
 FN 1150
                REM
OPEN #1,4,0,"D1:STRING.DAT"
POKE 18,0:POKE 19,0:POKE 20,0
TRAP 1220:I=0
GOSUB 3000:REM CIO METHOD
REM . FOR TURBO BASIC, USE:
REM BGET #1,ADR(5$),SSIZE
GOSUB 1500:REM GET TIME
GOSUB 1600:REM PRINT M(1 TO 5)
CLOSE #1
END
 IQ 1160
RH 1170
BF 1180
      1190
VC 1200
NY 1205
EY 1210
 QU 1220
IH 1230
MZ 1240
      1250
1500
1510
                 END
                 REM $ GET TIME
                 REM
 OR 1520
5L 1530
                 SEC= (PEEK (20) +256*PEEK (19))/60
                 ? :? INT(1000*5EC)/1000;
? " SECONDS"
      1540
                 RETURN
      1550
1600
                 REM $ PRINT MC1 TO 5>
      1610
      1620
                 FOR I=1 TO 5
                 ? "MC"; I; "> = "; MCI>
      1630
     1640
      1650
                 RETURN
      2000
2010
2020
                 REM $ FIND VARIABLE #
                 REM
                 J=0: UNUM=-1
      2030
                 FOR I=UNTST TO UNTEND
      2040 CH=PEK(I)
2050 J=J+1
2060 IF CH>128 THEN CH=CH-128:VNUM=VNU
      M+1
      2070 IF CHR$ (CH) <> U$ (J, J) THEN J=0:GOT
      0 2090
2080 IF
                        J=LEN(U$> THEN 2100
      2090
                NEXT I
                REM
      2110
                 REM FIND VARIABLE LOCATION
                 REM
      2130
                 UULOC=UUTST+ (UNUM) *8
                 OFFSETLO=PEEK(VVLOC+2)
OFFSETHI=PEEK(VVLOC+3)
VDIM1LO=PEEK(VVLOC+4)
VDIM1HI=PEEK(VVLOC+5)
VDIM2LO=PEEK(VVLOC+6)
      2140
2150
2160
2170
2180
2190
2200
                 VDIM2HI=PEEK(VVLOC+7)?:?"U$ = ";V$;" UN
RETURN
                                                       UNUM = " : UNUM
      2210
      2999
               REM CIO METHOD

AD=ADR(S$):ADHI=INT(AD/256):ADLO=
AZ 3010 I=848:POKE I+2,7:POKE I+4,ADLO:POKE I+5,ADHI:POKE I+8,255:POKE I+9,255

TF 3030 N=USR(ADR("hhhallum"),16)
CD 3040 N=PEEK(I+9)*256+PEEK(I+8)
AQ 3050 RETURN
```

OX

SPELLING FLASHCARDS

Article on page 22

LISTING 1

Don't type the TYPO II Codes!

```
OE 640 GOTO 430
QI 650 IF CHC=1 THEN 440
TP 660 POSITION XAW+CHC,6:? #6;"_":CHC=CH
C-1:POSITION XAW+CHC,5:? #6;" ":ANS$CC
HC,CHC)=" ":GOTO 440
GE 670 REM TRACK SUB
QU 680 POKE 712,58
RN 690 FOR X=FL TO 1 STEP -1
ZM 700 IF TRACK(1,X) THEN TRACK(1,X)=TRAC
K(1,X)-1:GOSUB 280:GOSUB 430
     10 REM SPELLING FLASH CARDS (VER.5)
20 REM BY ANDY BARTON
30 REM (C)1988, ANTIC PUBLISHING
80 GRAPHICS 18:POSITION 0,3:? #6;"5DEU
QH
     y andy barton"
90 GOTO 5500
100 REM SUBROUTINES
110 REM COUNTDOWN TIMER
XP
LM
               JIFS=SEC*60:THI=(INT(JIFS/256)):TL
                                                                                                      710 NEXT X
720 FOR Z=1 TO FL:IF TRACK(1,Z) THEN 7
      OW=JIF5-THI*256
      130 POKE 66.1:POKE 540,TLOW:POKE 541,T
HI:POKE 554,1:POKE 66,0
140 RETURN
AJ
                                                                                                ZC
                                                                                                     730 NEXT Z:TRACK(1,0)=0
740 RETURN
TRACK SUB
ZF
                                                                                                ZD
      150 REM TUNE
160 FOR Z=1 TO NTS
170 T=(INT(RND(0)*7)+1)*5+40
                                                                                                ZL
IX
                                                                                                BY
                                                                                                OG
                                                                                                               TRACK(1,0)=1:TRACK(1,X)=REPEAT
      180 FOR L=14 TO 4 STEP -2
190 SOUND 0, T, 10, L
200 NEXT L:NEXT Z
210 SOUND 0,0,0,0:RETURN
MB
                                                                                               ZZ
                                                                                                      770
                                                                                                             REM DISPLAY SCORE
                                                                                                      780 POSITION 0,0:? #6;"TOTAL ";TOT:POS
ITION 0,1:? #6;"RIGHT ";COR
PF
                                                                                                JA
OH
                                                                                                      790 Z=CHOICE (CC) : POSITION 11,0:? #6;"L
RA
                                                                                               W5
              220
                                                                                                      IST
RL
       230
                                                                                                      795
                                                                                                             POSITION 11-2* (DD$ (Z*11+9, Z*11+9) (
                                                                                                     795 PUSITION 11-2*CDD$(Z*11+9,Z*11+9) (
>" "),1:? **6;DD$(Z*11,Z*11+10)
800 RETURN
810 REM SHORT
820 AWL=15
830 IF AW$(AWL,AWL)=" " THEN AWL=AWL-1
:IF AWL>0 THEN 830
840 IF AWL>0 THEN AW$=AW$(1,AWL)
850 RETURN
850 RETURN
      240
250
SR
MO
                                                                                                ZE
       260
RK
                                                                                                0.1
       270
                                                                                                VQ
MO
       280
                                                                                                TN
XV
       290
               GOSUB 820
XAW=9-INT(CAWL+1)/2)
REM MAIN SUB 1A -- V
SEC=VIEW:GOSUB 110
UL
       300
      310
FI
                                                                                                ZO
                                                        VIEW WORD
QE
                                                                                                      860 REM BLANK-OUT
870 POSITION 0,5:? #6;BLANK$
880 RETURN
                                                                                                TE
       330
              POSITION XAW+1,5:? #6;AW$
IF PEEK<TFLAG> THEN 350
REM BLANK-OUT LETTERS
GOSUB 870
FOR Z=1 TO AWL:POSITION XAW+Z,6:?
"_";:NEXT Z
                                                                                                6.5 0 0
       340
                                                                                                ZU
                                                                                                      890 REM LOAD FILE
900 FILENAMES="D1:"
      350
                                                                                                50
LF
       360
                                                                                                      910 Y=4:Z=CHOICE(CC)*11:FOR X=0 TO 7:I
F DD$(Z+X,Z+X)<>" THEN FILENAME$(Y,Y)
=DD$(Z+X,Z+X):Y=Y+1
920 NEXT X
930 FILENAME$(Y)=".":FILENAME$(Y+1)=DD
XH
       370
       380
UE
       390
               ANSS=BLANKS: REM 15 SPACES
ZA
       400
              RETURN
      410 REM MAIN SUB 2
420 REM INPUT LETTERS
MY
                                                                                                       $ (Z+8, Z+10)
MC
                                                                                                AA
                                                                                                       940 TRAP 980:CLOSE #1:OPEN #1,4,0,FILE
      430 CHC=1:GOSUB 780

440 POSITION XAW+CHC,5:GET #6,C:IF C<>

32 THEN CHC=CHC+1:GOTO 540

450 POKE CH,255:SEC=LIMIT:GOSUB 110:PO
BT
                                                                                                       NAMES
                                                                                                      950 INPUT #1;FL,VIEW
960 FOR X=1 TO FL:INPUT #1;TEMP$:Y=15*
X:AWF$(Y,Y+15-1)=TEMP$:NEXT X:AWF$(Y+1
OI
                                                                                                DM
       SITION XAU+CHC,6:? *6;"...."
460 IF PEEK(CH)<>255 THEN GET #3,CHR:G
                                                                                                      970 TRAP 40000:CLOSE #1:RETURN
980 NTS=BUZZ:GOSUB 220:? "ERROR -- ";F
ILENAME$;" is not a":? "Spelling Flash
Card file"
UK
       460 IF
       OTO 490
                                                                                                LM
       470 IF PEEK (TFLAG) = 0 THEN 580
MU
       480
              GOTO 460
       490 IF CHR=27 OR CHR=155 THEN POKE 712
,68:GOSUB 760:TOT=TOT+1:GOSUB 330:GOTO
                                                                                                       990 FOR Z=1 TO 350:NEXT Z:POP :GOTO 46
                                                                                                OK
      1000 REM SAVE LIST TO DISK

1010 IF FL=0 THEN POSITION 2,21:? BLAN

K$;BLANK$;"\(\text{H}\) ABORTED": GOTO 4510

1020 CLOSE #1:OPEN #1,8,0,FILENAME$

1030 ? #1;FL:? #1;VIEW
                                                                                                AF
                                                                                                MH
                                                                                                       1040 FOR X=1 TO FL:Y=15×X:? #1;AWF$(Y,
Y+15-1):NEXT X
1050 GOTO 4510
 JL
                                                                                                IL
                                                                                                       1040
                                                                                                      1050
                                                                                                                REM ML SUBROUTINE
POKE 752,1
DL=PEEK(560)+PEEK(561)*256
5C=PEEK(DL+4)+PEEK(DL+5)*256
                                                                                                       1060
                                                                                                PE
                                                                                                      1070
                                                                                                 .11
                                                                                                       1989
                                                                                                 IB
                                                                                                       1090
                                                                                                       1100
                                                                                                                 RETURN
                                                                                                      1110 S1=PEEK(SC+704):S2=PEEK(SC+784)
1120 X=USR(ADLON,SC+400,ADR(STORAGE$),
160,1700,SC+400,80,SC+560,SC+480,400,A
DLDAT,DL+15,4)
1130 TC=1:P1=23:IF AHC=1 THEN T2=C*15:
                                                                                                MN
US
      600 GOSUB 760
610 FOR Z=1 TO AWL
620 IF AW$(Z,Z) <> ANS$(Z,Z) THEN POSITI
ON XAW+Z,5:? #6;""
630 NEXT Z
XT
                                                                                                       AUS=AUF$ (T2, T2+15-1)
                                                                                                                POSITION P1-1-(C>9),10:? C;" ";AW
                                                                                                       1140
```

```
1150 P2=SC+443:POKE P2+TC,255*(AWC=1):
REM PUT BAR UNDER FIRST LSTTER IN GR.7
         1160 RETURN

1170 X=USR(ADLOFF,SC+879,SC+959,400,AD

R(STORAGE$),SC+400,160,DL+14,DL+15,4)

1180 POKE SC+704,S1:POKE SC+784,S2

1190 RETURN
 OK
 HE
         1190 RETURN
3000 REM PROCESS CHOICES
3010 FOR CC=1 TO CHOICE(0)
3020 GOSUB 900
3030 REM RADOMIZE TRACKING ARRAY
3040 FOR X=0 TO FL:TRACK(0, X)=0:TRACK(1, X)=0:NEXT X
3050 FOR TC=1 TO FL
3060 X=INT(RND(0)*FL)+1
3070 IF TRACK(0, X)=0 THEN TRACK(0, X)=T
C:GOTO 3100
3080 X=X+1:TF X>FL THEN X=1
 BC
 un
  VD
  YR
 PR
 HH
                     X=X+1:IF X>FL THEN X=1
 KO
          3080
         3090 GOTO 3070
3100 NEXT TC
3110 REM LIST WORDS
3120 POKE 752,0
3130 GRAPHICS 2*(FL<11)+1*(FL>10 AND F
 SA
 OT
 VA
        3130 GRAPHICS 2*cFL<11*+1*cFL>10 AND F

L<21*+0*cFL>20*:POKE 752,1

3140 IF FL>20 THEN 3160

3150 FOR X=1 TO FL:POSITION 2,X-1:GOSU

B 3190:NEXT X:GOTO 3210

3160 HFL=INT(cFL+1)/2>

3170 FOR X=1 TO HFL:POSITION 4,X-1:GOSU

B 3190:NEXT X:IF X>FL THEN 3210

3180 FOR X=X TO FL:POSITION 20,X-HFL-1

:GOSUB 3190:NEXT X:IF X>FL THEN 3210

3190 IF X<10 THEN ? #6;" ";

3200 ? #6;X;" "; Y=15*X:? #6;AWF$(Y,Y+15-1):RETURN
 ZB
 GZ
 IT
 QU
          15-1> : RETURN
         3210 ? :? " PRE55 ANY KEY"
3220 GET #3,Z
3230 REM MAIN LOOP
3240 GRAPHICS 2+16:POKE 708,214:TC=1:T
OT=0:COR=0:GOSUB 780
 FU
 CB
 EM
         3250 POKE 756, CHRSET/256
3260 FOR AWC=1 TO FL
3270 IF TRACK(1,0) THEN GOSUB 680
3280 POKE 712,0:X=AWC
3290 GOSUB 280:GOSUB 430
 GZ
 TN
 XH
 QU
 XE
          3300 NEXT AUC
          3310
                              TRACK(1,0) THEN GOSUB 680:GOTO
           3310
        3320 REM REWARD SCREEN
3330 POKE 712,0:7 #6;" ";BLANK$
3340 POSITION 5,5:? #6;"@@@@@@@@@RX":NTS
 TT
 TI
        =LTUNE:GOSUB 150
        3350 NEXT CC
3360 POKE CH,255:POSITION 2,8:? #6;"AN
        3360 PURE LT, 235:PUSTITUM 2, 5:7 #6;"HN
Y KEY TO GO ON":GET #3, CHR:GOTO 4510
3500 REM ADD NEW LISTS
3510 GRAPHICS 2:T2$=BLANK$:Z=0
3520 POSITION 2,0:? #6;"type in new 1i
M5
 ET
        St"
        3530 POSITION 2,3:? #6;"TITLE:":INPUT
        3530 PUBLITUM 2,3:7 #6;"ILLE:".INFU
T1$:IF T1$=" "OR T1$="" THEN ? "M":?
:?:? "ABORTED":GOTO 4510
3540 IF T1$(1,1)<"A" OR T1$(1,1)>"Z" T
HEN ?:? "Must start with a LETTER":FO
R X=1 TO 100:NEXT X:GOTO 3510
3545 IF LEN(T1$)>8 THEN ? "M":?:? "TO
D5
            Long!": FOR X=1 TO 100: NEXT X: GOTO 35
        10
        3550 Y=1:FOR X=1 TO LENCT1$>
3560 IF Z=0 AND T1$<X,X>="." THEN T2$<
Y>=T1$<X,X>:Z=Y+3:Y=Y+1
3570 IF T1$<X,X>>="0" AND T1$<X,X><="9
NF
LG
        SZ
        $ (1,12)
WF
        3585
                     IF Z>0 AND LENCT2$>>Z THEN T2$=T2
        $(1,2)
       3586 Z1=LEN(T2$):FOR X=1 TO LEN(T2$):I
F T2$(X,X)="." THEN Z1=X-1:Z=0
3587 NEXT X:T2$=T2$(1,Z1)
3590 IF Z=0 THEN T2$(LEN(T2$)+1)=".DAT
RH
        3595 POSITION 2,5:? #6;T2$:POSITION 2,7:? #6;"ACCEPT? (N)":GET #3,Z:IF Z=78
ZU
        THEN 3510
3600 FILENAME$="D1:":FILENAME$(4)=T2$
3610 POSITION 0,7:? #6;"HOW LONG TO PR
        EVIEW?"
        3620 TRAP 3630: UIEW=DUIEW: INPUT Z: UIEW
```

3630 TRAP 40000:POSITION 2,9:7 #6;VIEW
;" SECONDS":SEC=VIEW:GOSUB 110 ;" SECUNDS": SEC=VIEN: GOSUB 11 3640 IF PEEK(TFLAG) THEN 3640 3650 GOTO 3820 3660 REM EDIT LIST 3670 TRAP 5000: CHOICE(1)=VAL(JB TF 5000 : CHOICE (1) = VAL (CHOICE\$ (2 >>: CC=1 OF 3680 GOSUB 900: TRAP 40000 3690 AWC=1:X=0:GRAPHIC5 0:GOSUB 1070
3700 ?:? "This file is set to preview
words for ";VIEW;" Seconds":? :? "Ent
er new time or press MRSMORNM"
3710 TRAP 3740:INPUT Z:VIEW=Z:TRAP 400 GD 3720 ? :? VIEW;" Seconds": SEC=VIEW: GOS HU UB 110
3730 IF PEEK<TFLAG> THEN 3730
3740 ? "B":IF FL>20 THEN 3760
3750 FOR X=1 TO FL:POSITION 2,X-1:GOSU
B 3790:NEXT X:GOTO 3830
3760 HFL=INT<(CFL+1)/2)
3770 FOR X=1 TO HFL:POSITION 2,X-1:GOSU
UB 3790:NEXT X
3780 FOR X=X TO FL:POSITION 21,X-HFL-1
:GOSUB 3790:NEXT X:GOTO 3830
3790 IF X<10 THEN ? " ";
3800 ? X;" ";:Y=15*X:? AWF\$(Y,Y+15-1):
RETURN UB 110 IZ YO RS NH YK 3810 REM INPUT NEW WORDS
3820 GRAPHICS 0:GOSUB 1070:FL=0
3830 POSITION 2,21:? "MURDEM word JO OF REDURN TO SAVE # to Edit ... 3840 POKE CH,255:GET #3,CHR 3850 IF CHR=155 THEN 1010:REM SAVE FIL FK JY 3860 IF CHR 48 OR CHR > 57 THEN 3920: REM XA 0-9 NOT 3870 AWC=1:C=VAL (CHR\$ (CHR)):SEC=0.5:GO 74 5UB 110 3880 PEEK (CH) = 255 THEN IF PEEK (TFLA RR IF THEN 3880 890 IF PEEK(CH) <> 255 THEN GET #3, Z:IF Z>47 AND Z<58 THEN C=C*10+VAL (CHR\$ (Z) 57 3890 3900 IF NOT (C<1 OR C>FL) THEN 3910 3905 POSITION 4,23:? C;" Is too large" ;:FOR X=1 TO 99:NEXT X:POSITION 0,23:? BLANK\$;:GOTO 3830 UD 3910 GOTO 3950 3920 IF CHR<65 OR CHR>90 THEN 3840:REM NOT A-Z NOT A-Z
3930 FL=FL+1:IF FL>40 THEN FL=40:POSIT
ION 2,23:? "MMMXMMUNMOJAMZIOMMLORDSM":FOR
X=1 TO 150:NEXT X:GOTO 3740
3940 C=FL:T2=C*15:AW\$=BLANK\$:AW\$(1,1)=
CHR\$*(CHR)*:AWC=0
3950 POSITION 2,21:? BLANK\$;BLANK\$;:PO
KE 752,1:POSITION 2,21:? "MUDDEM WORD TN and press MREADERN"; 3960 GOSUB 1110 3970 IF AMC=0 THEN TC=TC+1:POKE P2+TC, 255 3980 GET #3,CHR 3990 IF CHR=155 THEN 4090:REM RETURN 4000 IF CHR=254 THEN 4190:REM CTRL DEL ME KL EAT XU IF CHR=126 THEN IF TC<>1 THEN 422 0 : REM DELETE MI 4020 IF CHR=30 OR CHR=43 THEN 4230: REM 88 4 61 RH 4030 IF CHR=31 OR CHR=42 THEN 4250:REM 4040 IF CHR>64 AND CHR<91 OR CHR=32 OR CHR=45 OR CHR=39 THEN GOTO 4060:REM A -Z OR SPACE OR - OR 4050 GOTO 3980 4060 POSITION P1+TC,10:? CHR\$ (CHR):AW\$ MG 4060 PUSTITUN P1+TC,10:7 CHR\$ (CHR):AW\$
(TC,TC)=CHR\$ (CHR):POKE P2+TC,0
4070 TC=TC+1:IF TC>15 THEN TC=15
4080 POKE P2+TC,255:GOTO 3980
4090 POKE CH,255:GOSUB 820:POKE 94,PEE
K(DL+4):POKE 95,PEEK(DL+5):GOSUB 1170: FB TF AWL=0 THEN 4160
4100 T2\$<1,15>=BLANK\$:T2\$<1,AWL>=AW\$:A
WF\$<T2,T2+15-1>=T2\$
4120 IF AWC=0 THEN 3740
4130 X=C:IF FL<21 THEN POSITION 2,C-1: NO

GOSUB 3790:GOTO 3830 4140 IF C>INT(CFL+1)/2> THEN POSITION 21,C-HFL-1:GOSUB 3790:GOTO 3830 4150 POSITION 2,C-1:GOSUB 3790:GOTO 38 JY 30 4160 IF FL<2 THEN POSITION 2,19:? BLAN K\$;" ABORTED";:GOTO 4510 TH 4170 IF C=FL THEN AWF\$=AWF\$(1,T2-1):FL =FL-1:GOTO 3740 II 4180 AWF\$ (T2) = AWF\$ (T2+15) : FL=FL-1: GOTO 3740 TN 4190 IF TC=15 THEN AW\$ (15)=" ":GOTO 42 4200 AW\$ (TC) = AW\$ (TC+1) : AW\$ (15) = " "
4210 POSITION P1+1,10:? AW\$: GOTO 3980
4220 POKE P2+TC,0:TC=TC-1:POKE P2+TC,2
55:POSITION P1+TC,10:? " ": AW\$ (TC,TC) = LIH 1 K 4260 GOTO 3980 4500 REM DISK DIRECTORY & CHOOSE WORD LIST (5) 4510 CLOSE #1: OPEN #1,6,0,"D1: *. DAT" OR 4520 DD\$(1)=" ":DD\$(65*11)=" ":DD\$(2)= DDS RG 4530 DD=1 4540 INPUT #1,TEMP\$ 4560 IF TEMP\$(5,16)="FREE SECTORS" THE IR UK 4570 DD\$ (11*DD, 11*DD+10) = TEMP\$ (3, 13) : D D = DD + 14580 GOTO 4540 4590 CLOSE #1:DD=DD-1 TO 7R 4600 GRAPHICS 2*CDC113+1*CDD>10 AND D D<213+0*CDD>203:POKE 752,1:? "M":IF DD D<213+0*CDD>203:PURE 752,1:7 ****:IF DD
=0 THEN 4740
4610 IF DD>20 THEN X=0:GOTO 4630
4620 FOR X=1 TO DD:POSITION 2,X-1:GOSU
B 4710:NEXT X:GOTO 4740
4630 IF X=41 THEN 4680
4640 TEMP=DD*CDC413+40*CDD>40> UM KR HI 4650 HDD=INT(CTEMP+1)/2)
4660 FOR X=1 TO HDD:POSITION 4,X-1:GOS
UB 4710:NEXT X:IF X>TEMP THEN 4740
4670 FOR X=X TO TEMP:POSITION 20,X-HDD
-1:GOSUB 4710:NEXT X:GOTO 4740 .1.1 -1:G05UB 4710:NEXT X:G0T0 4740
4680 HDD=INT(CDD-40+1)/2)+40
4690 FOR X=X TO HDD:P05ITION 4,X-41:G0
5UB 4710:NEXT X:IF X>DD THEN 4740
4700 FOR X=X TO DD:P05ITION 20,X-HDD-1
:G05UB 4710:NEXT X:G0T0 4740
4710 IF X<10 THEN ? #6;" ";
4720 ? #6;X;" ";DD\$<X*11,X*11+10);:RET DH GR MA URN 4730 REM INPUT MESSAGES 4740 POKE 752,0 XX POKE 752.0
POSITION 2,20:? "Choose MEM (EX. 3,5,9 or 2-7" PM 4750 3,5,9 or 2-7" OF 4760 ? 4770 IF DD>40 THEN ? "MEGDORUM More ch IE oices" 4780 ERROR=5000 INPUT CHOICES
L=LEN (CHOICES) KY 4790 4800 ĬF IF L=0 AND DD>40 THEN GRAPHICS 0: 752,1:? "B":GOTO 4630:REM MORE CH 4810 POKE OICES L=0 THEN 4600 CHOICE\$<1,1>="N" THEN 3510 CHOICE\$<1,1>="E" THEN 3670 4820 IF 4830 IF CR 4840 IF CHOICE\$ (1,1) = "E" THEN 3670 4850 IF CHOICE\$ (1,1) <"0" OR CHOICE\$ (1, IN 4850 IF CHOICE\$<1,1><"0" OR CHOICE\$<1,
1>>"9" THEN 5000
4860 CC=0:TEMP\$=BLANK\$:TC=0:DASH=0
4870 FOR Y=1 TO L
4880 IF CHOICE\$<Y,Y><"0" OR CHOICE\$<Y,
Y>>"9" THEN 4910
4890 TC=TC+1
4900 GOTO 4950:REM NEXT Y
4910 IF TC<>0 THEN CC=CC+1:CHOICE<CC>>
UAL<CHOICE\$<Y-TC>>:TC=0:IF CHOICE<CC>>
DD THEN GOTO 5000
4920 IF DASH=1 THEN GOSUB 4990:GOTO 49
40 6888 UG HH 22 40 4930 IF 0TO 4950 CHOICE\$ (Y, Y) = "-" THEN DASH=1:G LP 4940 IF CHOICE\$ (Y, Y) <>"," THEN 5000 YM

GC AL OE 4995 CHO: 1:RETURN CHOICE (CC) = X: X=X+1: NEXT MD CC:CC=CC-5000 NTS=BUZZ:GOSUB 220:7 "ERROR ong Input Form";:SEC=2:GOSUB 110 BU "ERROR -- Wr 5010 IF PEEK(TFLAG) THEN 5010
5020 GOTO 4600
5500 REM EQUATES TABLE
5510 REM VALUE VARIABLES
5520 WTUNE=20:REM LENGTH OF TUNE FOR W QZ NG WF NX ORD 5530 FO LTUNE=80: REM LENGTH OF TUNE FOR F INISHING LIST 5540 BUZZ=20:REM LENGTH OF BUZZER FOR J5 ERROR ERROR
5550 DUIEW=0.75:REM SECONDS TO VIEW WO
RD (INITIAL DEFAULT VALUE)
5560 LIMIT=20:REM TIME LIMIT (SECONDS)
TO TYPE EACH LETTER OF THE WORD
5570 REPEAT=3:REM NO. OF TIMES TO REPE
AT A MISSED WORD
5730 REM INITIALIZE
5740 DIM STORAGE\$(160):STORAGE\$(1)=""
:STORAGE\$(160)="":STORAGE\$(2)=STORAGE\$
5:DTM RIANK\$(38) OT TY HM \$:DIM BLANK\$(38)
5750 BLANK\$=STORAGE\$:DIM DD\$(65*11):RE
M DISK DIRECTORY LM DIM FILENAMES (15), CHOICES (120) 5760 MP\$(32), T\$(144), T1\$(17), T2\$(17), CHOICE (64) AH 5770 AUC=0:REM ACTIVE WORD COUNT VARIA BIF 5780 TFLAG=554: REM FLAG FOR COUNTDOWN G.I TIMER ROUTINE 5790 DIM AWF\$ < <40×15>+15> : REM ACTIVE WORD FILE - A STRING FILE - A STRING DIM TRACK(1,40): REM REM TRACKING DIM TRACK(1,40): O=CORRECT NOT CX 5800 TRIX - LEVEL (0,X). STILL TO DO LO REM - LEVEL (1,X MATRIX M - LEVEL (1,X) KEEPS TRACK OF TIMES LEFT TO REPEAT A MISSED W HII 5810 ED JJ messons h de MODE GREEFER 5870 T\$(73,144)="WEDDLGGENDROWN dZ PZ RO TECHNEZOZZZZ: 5880 TEMP\$="h": TEMP\$ (2,19) = T\$ (105,122) *TEMP\$ (20,32) = T\$ (128,140) : X=USR (ADR (TEMP\$),ADR (T\$),1536,144)

5890 ADLON=1567:ADLOFF=1593:ADLDAT=167 PZ 5900 CHRSET= (PEEK (106) -8) *256: X=U5R (15 36,57344, CHRSET,512) 5910 RESTORE 5920: FOR Z=504 TO 511: REA AT X: POKE CHRSET+Z, X: NEXT Z: REM REDEFIN X5 5920 DATA 0,126,0,0,0,0,0,0 RU 5930 GOTO 4510

LISTING 2

10 REM SPELLING FLASH CARDS-LISTING 2
20 REM BY ANDY BARTON
30 REM (c) 1985,1987 ANTIC PUBLISHING
35 REM CREATES LINES 5860-5870
40 REM (LINES 10-250 MAY BE USED WITH
0THER BASIC LOADERS IN THIS ISSUE.
50 REM CHANGE LINE 70 AS NECESSARY.)
60 DIM FN\$(20),TEMP\$(20),AR\$(93):DPL=P
EEK(10592):POKE 10592,255
70 FN\$="D:LINES.LST":REM THIS IS THE N
AME OF THE DISK FILE TO BE CREATED
80 ? "MDisk or Massette?";:POKE 764,25 AM 10 PY 20 FJ

MO

RD

PY 90 IF NOT (PEEK (764) = 18 OR PEEK (764) = 58> THEN 90

TH 100 IF PEEK(764)=18 THEN FN\$="C:"

VB 110 POKE 764,255:GRAPHICS 0:? "

TIC'S GENERIC BASIC LOADER"

MY 120 ? ,"BY CHARLES JACKSON"

KB 130 POKE 10592,DPL:TRAP 200

PU 140 ? :? "Creating ";FN\$:? "...plea 230 OPEN #1,8,0,FN\$
240 POKE 766,1:? #1;A\$;:POKE 766,0 AR 250 CLOSE #1: GRAPHICS 0:? "MODERCHOOD AL 1000 DATA 180 1010 DATA 0530560540480320840360400490 44055050041061034104032100006160000177 240145212230212208002230213 150 RESTORE : READ LN: LM=LN: DIM A\$ (LN) : 2401452122302122080022302411982382082 1020 DATA 2302402080022302411982382082 34198239016230096104032100006032127006 032100006032127006032100006 1030 DATA 0320040060321000060321270060 96104032100006160000177240145212198212 20800219803415505305605048 160 AR\$="":READ AR\$ 170 FOR X=1 TO LENCAR\$> STEP 3:POKE 75 2,255 180 LM=LM-1:POSITION 10,10:? "Countdo wn...T-";INT(LM/10);"> " 190 A\$(C,C)=CHR\$(VAL(AR\$(X,X+2))):C=C+ 1040 DATA 0320840360400550510440490520 52041061034213198240208002198241198238 208236198239016232032100006 1050 DATA 03212700603212000060321270060 1:NEXT X:GOTO 160 200 IF PEEK(195)=5 THEN ? :? MANY DATA LINES!":? "CANNOT (DATA LINES!":? "CANNOT CREATE FIL 96104170104168104133241104133240104133 210 IF C<LN+1 THEN ? :? "GTOO FEW DATA LINES!":? "CANNOT CREATE FILE!":END 220 IF FN\$="C:" THEN ? :? " Prepare ca ssette, press (RETURN)" 213104133212104133239104133 1060 DATA 2381520721380720961662381600 00177240145212200202208248096006007010 010034155 210 IF

Coming Next in March '89 Antic

- SpartaDOS X: ICD's Ultimate Operating System Reviewed by Matthew Ratcliff
 - Electric Signwriter Flashy Automated Display Screens
 - Antic-Pak Utilities Demon Racer ACTION! Game •
 - "Planetfill" Text Adventure 2-Part Disk Bonus Starring Iggy the Droid •

GET YOURS FAST



Super Bonus Program!

Found only on the disk, it's too large a type-in program to fit in the magazine.

Plus all 172K of this month's Antic programs on disk. Great 8-bit software without typing!

Phone Toll Free (800) 234-7001

Phone orders by Visa or MasterCard only Ask for ADS289



Antic Classifieds

SOFTWARE, ETC.

Discount Software/Hardware for ATARI 8-bit & ST. 30% below retail Atari 130XE \$145, Supra 20meg-ST \$579, ATARI XF551 disk drive \$175, Anchor 2400 baud modem \$159, Star NX-1000 color \$239. Send \$1 for 20 page catalog with over 500 titles. Specify computer type. MULTI VIDEO SERVICES, Box 246, E.Amherst, NY 14051 Phone 716 688-0469 after 6 pm (4/89)

Best PD disks/prices-fastest service-FREE bonuses-8-bit/ST. Automatic DISK-A-MONTH program. Full disks less than \$1.50 each. Super sample disk with catalog \$3.50. Specify computer. PATNOR, POB 370782, El Paso, TX, 79937. (2/89)

SI's Fantastic Selection of packed ATARI 8-bit (D-S)/ST PD Theme Disks is Far SUPERIOR to all other collections we've seen—TRY US! Send for MLX GAMES'GREATEST HITS (our Most Popular title), plus SI's newest catalog, for 8-bit/\$3.00 or ST/\$4.50. Catalog alone (specify system)/\$2.00. SOFTWARE INFINITY, 642 East Waring Avenue, State College, PA 16801 (2/89)

FREE DISK!! We would like to send you one of the best PD games avilable for the 800/XL/XE. Limited offer. Write today. ComputerActive, Box 893-D, Clinton, OK 73601 (2/89)

12 X-RATED DISKS FOR THE ATARI 800/XL/XE only \$14.95 + \$2.50 S/H. You must send a signed statement of being over 21 with check or money order to: ComputerActive, Box 893-X, Clinton, OK 73601 (2/89)

PRINTSHOP ICONS FOR THE ATARI 800/XL/XE. 10 disks with over 1000 pictures for use with Printshop. Only 14.95 + 2.50 S/H. Order today! ComputerActive, Box 893-P, Clinton, OK 73601 (2/89)

MGL COMPUTER WHOLESALERS. BUY-SELLTRADE. Used 8 Bit Computers, Software, Diskdrives, Modems, Printers and accessories. Huge Public Domain Library. Low Prices-30 day Warranty. Call 717-267-3205 or 267-2865, or 762-6967 For Prices and Complete List (4/89)

200 DS/SD DISKS OF PD SOFTWARE FOR THE 8-BIT ATARI. PLEASE SEND \$3 TO: AAPDS 6-18TH EDGEMORE, HUTCHINSON, KS 67502 FOR A CATALOG LISTING AND DEMO DISK.(2/89)

MoonSoft 8-bit. LabelMaster and Multi-Column Lister \$10. Included with Small Business System \$30. Send SASE for info. Black Moon Systems, Pob 152, Windgap, Pa 18091.(2/89)

Stop overpaying for P.D. software!!! ALL 8-bit disks only \$2.00 each, ST only \$3.00. Quantity discounts, great selection. Specify computer. Send large SASE: MWPDS,890 N. Huntington St., Medina, OH 44256 (2/89)

ST MONITOR AND MIDI CABLES. Monitor cable gives 520 ST composite video/audio for non-Atari monitor or VCR \$15. PAIR OF 10' coiled midi cables for all STs \$20. Include \$2 S/H per order. Southern Security, 14007 Longvue, Baker LA 70714 (2/89)

DUST COVERS: Protect your investment with durable, anti-static, water resistant covers custom designed for your 800XL, 65XE, 130XE, 1050 Drive, 520ST, 1040ST. Specify cover(s) and send \$8.95 each plus \$2.90 shippiing: 25th Century, 234 Fifth Avenue, Suite 301, New York, NY 10001. (2/89)



AUTORUN SYSTEM. Make all your basic programs autorun with The Basic Autorun System. Send \$5.00 for disk to: R.D.K. 321 Imperial Ave. #12-099 Calexico, CA 92231 (2/89)

Try us for your Atari Public Domain software needs. Good prices, fast service. Write for free catalog. Vulcan Software, PO Box 692 Manassas, VA 22111-0692(7/89)

ENJOY quality public domain software! Games—productivity—utilities—communications—more! Catalog FREE. . . demo disk, \$3.00. Homemade, 6011 Hyde Park Circle, Suite 202, Jacksonville, FL 32210(2/89)



FOR SALE 8-BIT MULTI USER BBS SYSTEM! The only 8-bit BBS system of its kind. Will sell everything you need to get up and running within hours. Write today for information: Micro Systems, PO Box 18346, Ft. Worth, Texas, 76118 (2/89)

SynFile + UTILITY PROGRAMS. Print file layout, create and save reports, undelete records, alter look-up tables, etc. \$19.95 plus \$2.00 P&H. Send large SASE for more info. SFP, 4 Forest Drive, Palmyra, VA 22963 (2/89)

The first 100 requests for our list of Atari 800/XL/XE PD disks will receive our best selling game disk free. Hurry before the free disks are gone! Limit one free disk per address. 1st Byte, P.O. Box 130822, Tyler, TX 75713

Public domain Disks: ST \$4.00, 800/XL/XE \$3.00. Largest ST selection. ST Bible on disk \$39.95. Blank disks \$CALL. VISA/MC. FREE Catalog—Call or Write, Specifiy Computer. BRE Software, 352 W. Bedford, Suite 104-AN, Fresno, CA 93711. (800)622-7942, (209)432-2159 in CA.(2/89)

SAVE MONEY ON ATARI 800/XL/XE SOFT-WARE! Public Domain and Shareware software! Over 250 Theme Disks! Every disk guaranteed! Fast dependable world-wide service! Send for your Free descriptive Catalog! BELLCOM, Box 1043-A, Peterborough, Ontario, Canada, K9J 7A5.(2/89)

Martian Solutions: BLOOD & DUNG Order BLOOD and you'll receive a 3+ page detailed Order BLOOD walk-through of Captain Blook. Just \$3.50 + .50 shipping. With the 100+ page DUNG (DUngeonMaster Notes Galore) you can finally solve FTL's great game. Includes Spell List, Detailed Maps of ALL levels, hints, tips & solutions for the toughest puzzles. \$9.95 plus \$1.05 shipping. Mars Merch. (address, etc. below.)Martian Light PhasarWe've converted a major manufacturer's gun to be used with all Atari 8-bit computers. 100% compatible with the Atari XL/XE game system gun. We believe it to be more accurate and better weighted than most any gun in the universe. \$39.95 plus \$3 shipping (UPS). 312/530-0988 MARS Merchandising, 15W614 Diversey, Elmhurst, IL 60126-1257 (2/89)

AGAPE GAMES-5 CHRISTIAN GAMES. KINGS GLORY Arcade like Adventure with 26 mazes and a maze maker. BIBLE WORD SEARCHER with 30 puzzles and a puzzle generator. Plus 3 games that teach the Books of the Bible. For Atari 8-bit (requires 48K+disk) \$12.95-Daniel Sharpe, GPO 911, Chicopee, MA 01021.(3/89)

ADVERTISING SALES

West Coast Advertising Sales Representative:

AUSTIN HOLIAN

544 Second Street San Francisco, CA 94107 (415) 957-0886 East Coast Advertising Sales Representative:

DAVID S. KESTER

544 Second Street San Francisco, CA 94107 (415) 957-0886 Address all advertising materials to:

KATE MURPHY

Advertising Production Coordinator

Antic Magazine

544 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

Advertisers Index

	PAGE NO.
AMERICAN TECHNAVISION	1
ANTIC SOFTWARE	60
B & C COMPUTERVISION	40
COMPUTABILITY	20,21
COMPUTER REPEATS	
COMPUTER MAIL ORDER	4,5
COMPUTER SOFTWARE SERVICE	2
COVOX	56
LYCOIF	
MAD SCIENTIST	56
PSYGNOSIS	BC
SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS OF AMERIC	CAIBC
SPRINGBOARD	6

This list is provided as a courtesy to our advertisers. ANTIC does not guarantee accuracy or comprehensiveness.

Advertising Deadlines

March 1989

Insertion Orders: December 1

Artwork:

December 8

On Sale:

Last week of January

April 1989

Insertion Orders: January 2

Artwork:

January 9

On Sale:

Last week of February

May 1989

Insertion Orders: January 30

Artwork:

February 6

On Sale:

Last week of March

BUY

SELL

TRADE

SWAP

Antic Classifieds

544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94017 Telephone (415) 957-0886

Name	Company
Address ·	Phone
	2.4 723.1 Biog. Mars
City/State/Zip	
MasterCard/Visa Number	Expiration Date
Signature	Issue(s) Ad to Appear
Enclosed is my payment for \$	

RATE: \$1.00 PER WORD—twenty (20) word minimum.

BOLDFACE: Add \$7.50 per line for boldface words or add \$40.00 for the entire ad set in boldface (any number of lines).

STARS: Add \$6.50 for one (1) line of six (6) stars $\star \star \star \star \star \star$ at top of ad.

TERMS: Prepayment is required. Check, Money Order, Visa or MasterCard is accepted. Make check payable to Antic Publishing.

FORMS: Ads are subject to publisher's approval and **MUST BE TYPED.** Please underline words to be set in boldface.

GENERAL INFORMATION: Advertisers using Post Office Box numbers in their ads must supply permanent address and telephone numbers. Ad will appear in the next available issue after receipt unless otherwise specified.

DEADLINE: 90 days prior to cover date (e.g., December 1988 closes September 1, 1988—December issue on sale November 1, 1988).

Clip this coupon, attach to typewritten copy and send with remittance to address on the left.

HANDWRITTEN COPY WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED

AN AD IN ANTIC REACHES MORE THAN 100,000 SERIOUS ATARI USERS

B&C Computer Visions

3257 Kifer Road Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 749-1003



STORE HOURS
TUE - FRI 10am - 6pm
SAT - 10am - 5pm
CLOSED SUN - MON

800/LX/XE	SOFTWARE	(0)
ENTERTAINMENT	MUSIC	701
ACE OF ACES 13.50	MUSIC COMPEMDIUM	35.95
ALIANTS 26.95	MUSIC STUDIO	31.50
ALT. REALITY:	BANK ST. MUSIC WRITER	13.50
THE CITY26.95	VIRTUOSO	44.95
THE DUNGEON 35.95		
BEYOND CASTLE WOLF 17.95	PROGRAMMII	VG
BISMARK 26.95	KYAN PASCAL	62.95
CASTLE WOLFENSTEIN 17.95	LIGHTSPEED C	
GAUNTLET (64K) 31.50	LOGO	
DEEPER DUNGEONS 22.50	PILOT	19.95
GUNSLINGER 26.95		
KARATEKA 13.50	PRODUCTIVI	ΓY
KICKSTART 8.95	ATARIWRITER	30.00
LAST V-8 8.95 MOUSETRAP 17.95	CELEBRITY COOKBOOK	26.95
NINJA 8.95	COMPUTE YOUR ROOTS	
SARACEN 17.95	COMPUTER GOURMET	
SPEEDKING 8.95	FAMILY FINANCE	
SPIDERMAN 7.95	HOME ACCOUNTANT	
SPITFIRE 40 31.50	HOME FILING MANAGER .	
STRIP POKER 26.95	NEWSROOM (1050 - 64K)	
THE HULK 7.95	NEWS STATION	
TOMAHAWK (64K) 26.95	PAPERCLIP W/SPELL	
TOP GUNNER 22.50	POWER PRINT (1050)	
	PUBLISHING PRO	
	SYNCALC	
SPORTS	TIMEWISE	
COMPUTER BASEBALL 13.50	VIDEO TITLESHOP (64K)	
COMPUTER QUARTERBACK 13.50	GRAPHICS COMPANION	
LEADERBOARD 13.50	VISICALC	24.95
MICROLEAGUE BASEBALL 35.95	ART	
TRACK & FIELD 26.95	GRAPHICS MAGICIAN	22.50
	BLAZING PADDLES	31.50

	80	0/X	L/XE	A4
			IONAL SOFTWARE	(00)
	CHILDREN'S EDU	CAI	IUNAL SUFI WARE	
-				Sign -
	CBS		TINK!TONK!	所到
	(age 3-6 on disk)		(age 4-8 on disk)	
		8.95		8.95
	ASTROGROVER	8.95	BEING A SMART THINKER	8.95
	BIG BIRD SPEC. DELIVERY	8.95	ABC's	8.95
			SUBTRACTION	8.95
	FISHER PRICE		SPELLING	8.95
	(pre-school on cartridge)		DEVELOP THINKING SKILLS	8.95
	MEMORY MANOR	8.95	CANE A12 EFIII	
	LINKING LOGIC	8.95	SAVE \$13.75!!!	
	DANCE FANTASY	8.95	GET ALL 6 TINK! TONK!	S FOF
	DOGIC DEVELS	0.95	\$39.95	
	SPINNAKER			
	ALF IN THE COLOR CAVES			
	(age 3-6- cartridge)	9.95	WEEKLEY READ	ER
	ALPHABET ZOO	3.95	(pre school - disk	()
	(age 3-8 cartridge)	9.95	STICKY BEAR SHAPES	26.95
	DELTA DRAWING		STICKEY BEAR NUMBERS	
	(age 4-up cartridge) .	9.95	STICKEY BEAR ABC	26.95
	FACE MAKER			
	(age 3-8 cartridge)	9.95	MATH ENCOUNTER	9.95
	HEY DIDDLE DIDDLE		THAMPEN	
	(age 3-10 disk)	9.95	HAYDEN	
	KIDS ON KEYS	0 05	(age 4-10 disk)	9.95
	(age 3-9 cartridge)	9.95	MICRO ADD/SUBTRACT MICRO SUBTRACTION	9.95
	(age 3-8 cartridge)	9.95	MICRO DIVISION	9.95
	STORY MACHINE	9.95	(pre-school disk)	,,,,
	(age 3-8 cartridge		SHAPE UP!	9.95
	won't run on XL/XE).	9.95	MATCH UP!	9.95

800/XL/XE CARTRIDGES CARTRIDGES ALIEN AMBUSH 9.95 MISSILE COMMAND 5.00 ARCHON 19.95 ASTEROIDS 15.95 ATARI TENNIS 9.95 MOON PATROL 19.95 MR. COOL 9.95 MS. PAC MAN 19.95 ONE ON ONE (XL/XE) 19.95 BALL BLAZER 19.95 BARNYARD BLASTER PAC MAN 5.00 PAST FINDER 24.95 BARNYARD BLASTER (REQ. LIGHT GUN). 24.95 BATTLEZONE 19.95 BLUE MAX 19.95 CENTIPEDE 14.95 CHICKEN (420/800). 9.95 CLAIM JUMPER 9.95 CLOUBBURST 9.95 POPEYE 14.95 Q-BERT 14.95 QIX 14.95 RESCUE ON FRACTALAS . 19.95 RETURN OF THE JEDI .. 14.95 DAVIDS MIDNIGHT MAGIC 19.95 19.95 ROBOTRON: 2084 SKY WRITER 14.95 SLIME (400/800) 9.95 SPACE INVADERS 14.95 STAR RAIDERS 5.00 E.T. PHONE HOME 9.95 FIGHT NIGHT (XL/XE) 19.95 FINAL LEGACY 19.95 FOOD FIGHT 19.95 FOOTBALL 14.95 FROGGER 14.95 FROGGER 11 49.5 GALAXIAN 19.95 GATO 24.95 GYRUSS 14.95 HARDBALL 19.95 JUNGLE HUNT 19.95 JUNGLE HUNT 19.95 LODE RUNNER 24.95 MILLIPEDE 19.95 STAR RAIDERS II 19.95 SUPER BREAKOUT 9.95 WIZARD OF WOR..... 5.00 ATARI XE GAME MACHINE \$139.95 Includes Missile Command, Flight Simulator II, Bug Hunt, light gun, joystick, BASIC programming language, and 64k of memory with a detachable keyboard. Add a disk drive and printer for a complete home computer system!

RECONDITION	R SPEC ONED ATARI MER O DAY WARRANTY	CHANDISE _
ATARI TRACKBALL \$9.95 SPICE UP THE ACTION IN YOUR ARCADE GAMES!!	BOOKS ONLY DE RE ATARI 10.00 ATARIWRITER 10.00 DOS 2.5 12.95 BASIC REF. 5.00 LOGO 10.00 BOOKKEEPER 10.00	ATARI SPACE AGE JOYSTICK \$5.00 GREAT GIFTS!
400 (16K) COMPUTER \$29.95 48K UPGRADE KIT \$25.00	600XL COMPUTER 16K - \$49.95 64K - \$59.95	800 (48K) COMPUTER \$79.95 INCLUDES BASIC
1020 COLOR PRINTER/PLOTTER \$29.95 40 COLUMNS WIDE	1010 PROGRAM RECORDER \$29.95	1030 MODEM WITH EXPRESS! \$24.95
INCLUDES PAPER AND COLOR PEN SET	410 PROGRAM RECORDER - AS IS \$9.95 (3 for \$15)	GET ONLINE TODAY!
ATARI NUMERIC KEYPAD \$7.95 INCLUDES HANDLER DISK -	ATARI BOOKKEEPER \$14.95 - NO BOX (19.95 WITH KEYPAD) \$24.95 - IN BOX (29.95 WITH KEYPAD)	DISKETTES AS LOW AS 20 CENTS 10 FOR #4.00 100 FOR \$29.95 1000 FOR \$200 MOST ARE UNNOTCHED WITH OLD SOFTWARE

SHIPPING INFORMATION - Prices do not include shipping and handling. Add \$5.00 for small items (\$8.00 Min. for Canada). Add \$8.00 for disk drive. Calif. res. include 7% sales tax. Mastercard and Visa accepted if your telephone is listed in your local phone directory. Orders may be pre-paid with money order, cashier check, or personal check. Personal checks are held for three weeks before order is processed. C.O.D orders are shipped via UPS and must be paid with cash, cashier check or money order. International and APO orders must be pre-paid with cashier check or money order. \$20.00 minimum on all orders. All sales are final - no refunds - prices are subject to change. Phone orders accepted TUESDAY THROUGH FRIDAY from 10:00 am to 6:00 pm PST.

We carry a complete line of ATARI products and have a large public domain library. Write or call for free catalogue. (408) 749-1003 TUE - FRI 10AM - 6 PM

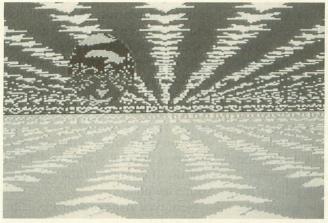


Figure 1, A

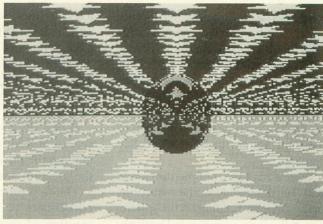


Figure 1, B

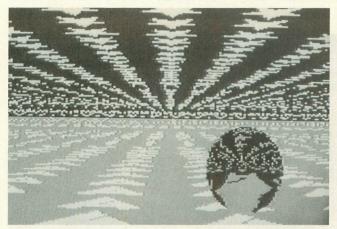


Figure 1, C

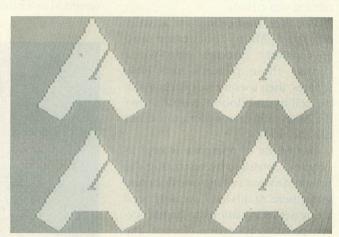


Figure 2

HARD-WIRED Ray Tracing

Shadows and reflections for your 8-bit graphics. By Michael Bjorkman

Hard-Wired Ray Tracing creates complex pictures with multicolored patterns, reflections and movable objects, not unlike the famed "Shiny Bubbles" demo on the Atari ST. This BASIC program works on XL and XE computers with at least 64K memory and disk drive. f you follow the ST scene, you may have seen Xanth Park's "Shiny Bubbles" demo, or pictures created with Tom Hudson's "Ray-Trace Construction Set" (START, Spring 1987). These images were made using principles of ray tracing, a process now brought to the 8-bit Atari with Hard-Wired Ray Tracing.

Figure 1 is a series of pictures made with Hard-Wired. Note the reflections of the floor and ceiling on the sphere. The reflections were created with ray tracing algorithms.

The floor and ceiling are actually distorted Micro Illustrator and Micropainter pictures. Hard-Wired shrinks these pictures into little squares, then uses these squares to tile the ceiling and floor. *Figure 2* shows the Micro Illustrator picture used to tile the floor.

Our frame of reference is kept as simple as possible by restricting the program to one ceiling, one floor and one sphere. At this level, we only need a tiny set of equations to handle every possible reflection. Hence, the program is called "Hard-Wired" because all of the necessary geometric equations are explicitly defined, or "hard-wired" into the program.

GETTING STARTED

Use your own Micro Illustrator and Micropainter microscreens to create your own ray traced images. You'll need at least two—one for the floor tiles and one for the ceiling tiles. If you want to use pictures created with other paint programs, use the *Rapid Graphics Converter* (Antic, November 1985) to convert them to a compatible form.

Next, type in Listing 1, HARD-WIRE.BAS, checking it with TYPO II, and SAVE a copy before you RUN it.

If you have trouble typing the special characters in lines 2190, 7070-7130 and 8000, don't type them in. Instead, type Listing 2, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy. When you RUN Listing 2, it creates these hard-

to-type lines and stores them in a file called LINES.LST. To merge the two programs, disk users LOAD "D:HARDWIRE.BAS" and then EN-TER "D:LINES.LST." Remember to SAVE the completed program before you RUN it.

When RUN, the program asks several introductory questions, including the position of your eye and the location and size of the sphere.

The first prompt asks you for the coordinates of your viewpoint (the position of your eye relative to the screen.) Under this coordinate system,

values that are very "close" to the screen (between 0 and -200) result in a sphere that looks like an ellipse.

Recommended Z-values are around -450. At this distance, all portions of the screen are relatively the same distance from the viewpoint, and the sphere appears circular.

If you don't know what values to use, press [RETURN] and Hard-Wired will use the center of the screen as your viewpoint.

Next, type in the coordinates of the center of the sphere. Be sure to place the sphere below the ceiling, above

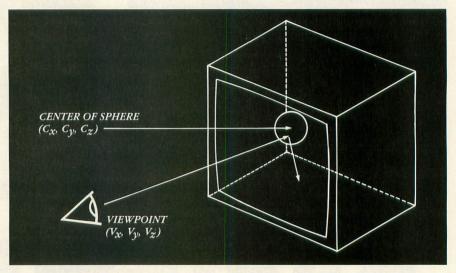


Figure 3

(0,0) represents the top-left corner of your screen, (319,0) represents the top-right corner, and (319,191) is the bottom-right corner.

The Z-axis runs "through" your monitor. Objects "inside" your monitor have positive Z values; those in front of your monitor have negative values. For example, the coordinates (319,191,-100) name a point 100 units in front of the bottom-right corner of the screen and the point (0,0,0) is on the surface of the screen at the top-left corner.

Type in the coordinates of your viewpoint.

Remember that your viewpoint is always "outside" the monitor, so your Z-coordinate must be negative. Z-

the floor, and not too far left or right. Otherwise, it will not be on the screen. Values near the center of the screen work best.

Again, if you don't know what values to use, just press [RETURN] and Hard-wired will place the sphere in the upper-left part of the screen.

Now, type the radius of the sphere. This number must be small enough for the sphere to fit entirely between the ceiling and the floor. Otherwise, the program will print COORD ERROR on the screen and re-prompt for the radius. If you can't think of a value, press [RETURN] and Hard-Wired will calculate a legal one for you.

The next two questions let you

move the pictures within the floor and ceiling tiles. If you're creating a series of screens for a "Shiny Bubbles"-style animation, you can use this feature to scroll the floor and ceiling back and forth or side to side. The floor and ceiling move as one; they cannot be moved independently.

If you type 160,0, the image will be moved left, with what would have been the middle of the floor tile moved to the left side of the tile. Typing 0,-95.5 will set the bottom of the screen half a floor tile deeper "into" the image.

Next, Hard-Wired asks if you want to use its Dimming feature. Type Y to use this feature, or N (or [RETURN]) to shut it off.

Finally, Hard-Wired asks you for the microscreens you want to use for the floor and ceiling tiles. You can use Micro-Painter or Micro Illustrator screens. You do not have to type the "D:" prefix when typing their filenames. Once Hard-Wired loads both screens, the screen will go dark and it will begin plotting the ray-traced image.

When it's done, Hard-Wired saves the image to a Micropaintercompatible file called TRACE.PIC. If you want to use a different filename, type it into line 1380.

DIMMING

When light reflects from an object in the real world, part of the light is absorbed and part of it is reflected. This makes the reflected image appear somewhat dimmer.

When you use the Dimming feature, Hard-Wired will dim the rays reflecting off of the sphere. This limits the number of colors you can use in your original microscreens because each each color will require *two* color registers—one register for the dimmed color and one for the pure color.

Hard-Wired dims the rays by decrementing the color register number. For example, a ray hitting the floor on a pixel with the color in register 3 is reflected from the sphere as the color in register 2. A color in register 0 is reflected as color register 0.

Since Hard-Wired uses GRAPHICS 15, a four-color mode, you may only want to use two of the available colors when drawing your microscreens. Alternatively, you may want to draw your original microscreens with several shades of a single color, such as white, light gray, dark gray and black. If you wish to change the colors that Hard-Wired uses, just alter the SETCOLOR statements in lines 2040-2070.

RAY TRACING 101

Ray-traced images are made by reversing the path that a ray of light takes to your eye. A diagram of one path that a ray may take is shown in *Figure 3*. This ray's path begins at your eye (the viewpoint), passes *through* the screen and *into* the room containing the sphere.

Once in the room the ray might hit the ceiling, the floor, or the sphere. If the ray hits the sphere, it is reflected onto the floor or the ceiling. In any case, every ray that enters the room eventually lands somewhere on the floor or ceiling.

When the ray lands, the program notes the color of its "point of contact." This color is "mapped" onto the screen at the point where the ray passed through it. If we trace a ray for every point on the screen, eventually we'll have a complete picture.

ANIMATIONS

Once you feel comfortable with Hard-Wired, you can build animations, featuring scrolling floors and moving spheres.

Hard-Wired will *not* animate your microscreens; you must use a separate animation or page-flipping program instead. MovieMaker will do the job, however you'll have to use **Antic's** *Rapid Graphics Converter* to convert your hard-Wired pictures from Micro-Painter to MovieMaker format. Since

MovieMaker pictures have half the resolution of Micro-Painter pictures, your microscreens will appear coarser. However, you'll be able to fit twice as many screens into an animation.

There are also many public domain page-flipping programs. They're also simple to write. See Dave Plotkin's *Page Flipping, A Racy Tutorial* (Antic, January 1984) and Ian Chadwick's *130XE Memory Management* (Antic, November 1985) for more information on page-flipping.

Hard-Wired's screen is turned off to hasten the computations by 15 to 30 percent. Press [OPTION] to see the picture as it is being drawn. Using Atari BASIC, each image takes about two hours to calculate. You can achieve much faster speeds with BASIC XE's "FAST" mode or TurboBASIC.

PROGRAM TAKE-APART

Lines 1000 to 1640 contain the "hard-wired" ray-tracing equations needed to map the pixels onto the sphere, floor and ceiling.

Lines 1650 to 1780 use INPUT statements to get the coordinates of the viewpoint and the sphere, the sphere's radius; and the displacement of the floor and ceiling tiles.

Lines 1880 to 2010 load the two microscreens into RAM. One 8K block of memory is set aside for each screen, and a third block is used to plot the final ray-traced image. All in all, Hard-Wired is manipulating three complete microscreens and three separate display lists.

Hard-Wired finds the spot where the ray hits the floor or ceiling, then uses the LOCATE command to determine the color of the pixel it hit. Hard-Wired then finds the spot where the ray passed through the screen and colors it with this color.

Michael Bjorkman of Seattle, Washington is making his first appearance in Antic.

Listing on page 30

EQUIVALENCE

New way to speed up your BASIC programs.

By Doug White

Equivalence teaches intermediate-level programmers how to use a powerful technique that speeds up common BASIC operations by as much as 150 percent. Included BASIC demonstration programs

Atari BASIC is a very friendly programming language, but certain operations can be rather slow. Disk I/O, integer calculations, FOR-NEXT loops, etc. all involve floating-point calculations requiring six storage bytes for each variable used. These operations are slow because they require many integer-to-floating-point and floating-point-to-integer conversions.

String operations, on the other hand, are quite speedy. "Equivalencing" lets you apply these speedy operations to other types of data. Equivalencing can make numeric disk I/O and other operations run up to 150 times faster.

EQUIVALENCING

Equivalencing simultaneously treats blocks of data as string data *and* as floating-point data.

Your Atari stores strings and numbers as bytes in RAM. BASIC uses a series of tables to remember which of these bytes are part of strings and

FIGURE 1		(RAMdisk)	
ATARI BASIC	D1:	D8	
INITIALIZE M(3334)	39.50	39.50	
INITIALIZE S\$(20004)	0.33	0.33	
$M(3334) \rightarrow Dn:ARRAY.DAT$	99.03	53.58	
S(20004) \rightarrow Dn:STRING.DAT$	83.95	5.73	
Dn:ARRAY.DAT → M(3334)	91.95	64.65	
Dn:STRING.DAT \rightarrow S\$(20004)	19.48	0.44	

which bytes represent floating-point numbers. By changing these tables you can take a series of bytes that represent a floating-point number and make BASIC treat these bytes as a string *as well as* a number.

These tables also contain the locations of all the variables in your program. They work like an address book. Once BASIC determines whether a series of bytes contain a string or a floating-point number, it

goes back to these tables to find the location of these bytes.

Change these tables and you change the memory locations that BASIC will search for the values of your variables. It's like telling your mother-in-law that you moved to Borneo. The next letter she sends you will end up in Indonesia.

By altering the values in these tables, you can take any block of memory and treat it like a string. Equivalencing techniques let you take advantage of BASIC's speedy string operations while avoiding time-consuming floating-point conversions.

SPEED DEMOS

Listing 1 uses sound to illustrate this dramatic improvement in speed. Type in Listing 1, EQUIV1.BAS, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy to disk. Be sure to remove the TYPO II program, as described in the TYPO II instructions, *before* you RUN the program.

The first part of the program plays

tables, fooling BASIC into thinking that S\$ has moved to a different address (the audio control registers).

The next time BASIC looks for the bytes in S\$, it'll end up at the audio control registers. Since BASIC thinks that S\$ is located at the audio control registers, anything we put into S\$ will appear in these registers.

Here's an example. If we tell BASIC that S\$ begins at memory location 53760 (the address of the first audio control register) then:

S\$(1) = "A"

ASC('A'') = 65

has the same effect as (but much

reads it back again. The first time the program does this, it uses GET, PUT and other conventional methods of handling data. Then, the program does the same thing all over again, but this time it uses speedy equivalencing techniques.

The entries in *Figure 1* are the run times in seconds for each part of Listing 2 when M() has 3,334 elements.

Type in Listing 2, EQUIV2.BAS, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy to disk. Be sure to remove the TYPO II program, as described in the TYPO II instructions, *before* you RUN the program.

work on all 8-bit Atari computers of any memory size, with disk drive. The article also explains how to use the Turbo BASIC XL language for even greater speed.

FIGURE 2			(RAMdisk)
Turbo BASIC	XL 1900 add almanag	D1:	D8
INITIALIZE M	(3334)	9.55	9.55
INITIALIZE S	8(20004)	0.27	0.27
M(3334)	→ Dn:ARRAY.DAT	84.72	22.18
S\$(20004)	→ Dn:STRING.DAT	52.97	0.40
Dn:ARRAY.DA	$\Gamma \rightarrow M(3334)$	50.70	21.88
Dn:STRING.D.	$AT \rightarrow S\$(20004)$	19.32	0.42

all four voices using BASIC's SOUND command.

This part of the program can be slightly accelerated by POKEing the sound data directly into the audio control registers (memory locations 53760-53768).

The second part of the program uses an equivalenced string to fill all audio control registers at once. First, the program DIMensions a string called S\$. Then it alters the variable

quicker than):

POKE 53760,65

We've just equivalenced a string variable to a specified block of memory—the audio control registers. Listing 2 shows you how to equivalence a string to a numeric array to speed up data handling.

DATA HANDLING

Listing 2 creates a sample floating-point array, M(), writes it to disk and

When RUN, the program asks you to choose the size of the sample floating-point array. As written, the program cannot handle such arrays DIMensioned above 4,000.

Next, the program equivalences array M() to a string, S\$, and begins filling M() with numbers. Since M() and S\$ are equivalenced, every value placed in M() also appears in S\$, but in a slightly different form.

Since BASIC stores numbers as sixbyte binary coded decimals (BCD), your equivalenced string requires 6 characters for each floating-point number. For example, the number 41.4243444 is internally represented as @ABCDE.

So if you wanted to equivalence an array containing 3,334 numbers, you'd need a string DIMensioned to $(6\times3,334)$ or 20,004.

TIMING

The program also times itself. The first column of entries in *Figure 1* is

for my own disk drive—a single density Indus GT. The times you get may be different if you use a different brand of disk drive. The second column in *Figure 1* contains run times for a RAMdisk.

The first entry in *Figure 1* is the number of seconds it takes to write 3,334 elements (20,004 bytes) from M() to a disk file named D1:AR-RAY.DAT. If the same data gets written as a 20,004-byte string to a disk file named D1:STRING.DAT, the run time decreases from 99.03 seconds to 83.95 seconds. If you write the data to RAMdisk files, writing to the string is almost ten times faster than writing to the floating-point array, 53.58 seconds and 5.73 seconds, respectively.

The increase in the speed of initializing the arrays is even more impressive. Ordinarily you'd initialize a

back into S\$. So we resort to a little machine language.

The subroutine beginning at line 3000 in Listing 2 uses your Atari's built-in CIO (Central Input/Output) routines to read a disk file into a string at machine language speed.

In this routine, AD is address of the string. It is broken into low- and highbytes in line 3000. The expression POKE I+8,255:POKE I+9,255 tells CIO to read as many bytes as it can, up to 65,535 bytes, or until it reaches the end of the file. Line 3030 contains the USR function which starts the CIO routines. When CIO is through, line 3040 calculates the number of bytes which have been read and stores it in N.

To learn more about CIO, read the CIOV section (location 58454) of Ian Chadwick's "Mapping The Atari" (\$16.95, Compute! Publications).

Turbo BASIC XL has %GET and %PUT commands to read and write numeric data to and from disk, and BGET and BPUT to read and write string data to and from disk. Substituting these commands for the Atari BASIC commands in Listing 2 will give you the run times listed in *Figure 2*. The Turbo BASIC commands and their Atari BASIC equivalents are in lines 630-640, 730-740, 1070-1080 and 1200-1210.

Turbo BASIC is somewhat faster than Atari BASIC for the floating-point routines. Reading into S\$ from RAM-disk or writing S\$ to RAMdisk takes only four tenths of a second in Turbo BASIC! If the string is a little smaller, such as 8,138 bytes (the size of a GRAPHICS 8 screen & display list) the read and write times are less than two tenths of a second. Reading or writing a GRAPHICS 0 screen (992 bytes) to or from RAMdisk takes one tenth of a second.

The net effect is that programs using Turbo BASIC, RAMdisks and equivalencing will transfer data 130 to 150 times faster than programs which don't use these techniques. If you add the extra time that a physical disk drive takes, the increase in speed is two to five times, still a significant increase.

quivalencing avoids time-consuming floatingpoint conversions.

floating-point array with a FOR-NEXT loop, such as in line 540 of Listing 2.

You can do the same thing with an equivalenced string in two quick steps. Assign the first element the regular way, M(0)=-1. Since S\$ is equivalenced to M(), this assignment will also change the first six bytes of S\$.

Now you can copy the first six bytes throughout the rest of the string with the statement:

S\$(7) = S\$(1)

This statement will change every value in M() to -1. The equivalenced string method is 120 times faster than the FOR-NEXT loop for an array of 3,334 elements.

The bad news is that BASIC lacks a speedy way to read D1:STRING.DAT

TURBO BASIC XL

If you own an XL or XE, Turbo BASIC XL also has the fast I/O commands you need.

Turbo BASIC XL is by Frank Oztrowski, of West Germany, author of Michtron's GFA BASIC for the Atari ST. Turbo is a public domain BASIC interpreter and compiler that offers a more powerful programming environment. It's available on CompuServe's 8-bit Atari Forum and from many Atari users groups.

Turbo BASIC supports structured programming, provides new I/O, editing, and DOS functions, and RUNS several times faster than Atari BASIC. Unfortunately, it does *not* work on Atari 400 or 800 computers.

HOW IT WORKS

Let's take a closer look at the way BASIC handles variables. In Atari BASIC (and all compatible BASICs) variables are stored in tables. The three tables of interest here are the variable name table, the variable value table, and the string and array table

VARIABLE NAME TABLE

The variable name table is merely a list of all of the names of the variables used in your program. Instead of putting a space between the variable names (and wasting a byte), the last character in each name is stored as an inverse character. If our program contains the variables— TOTAL, AR-

RAY(5), and NAME\$(10)—the variable name table would look like this:

TOTAMARRAYMNAMED

Atari BASIC recognizes three classes of variables—scalars, floating-point arrays and strings. If the last character in the variable name is an inverse letter or number, as in TOTAL, the variable is a simple floating-point number called a scalar.

If the last character is an inverse open parenthesis, as in ARRAY, the variable is a floating-point array. And if the last character is an inverse dollar sign, as in NAME\$, it is a string variable.

The address of the beginning of the variable name table is stored in memory locations 130 (low byte) and 131 (high byte). Calculate the starting address of this table with the equation:

PEEK(130) + PEEK(131) * 256

floating-point arrays, and a 128 or a 129 represent a string variable.

The second byte of each block is the variable number (0—127) as assigned by BASIC.

If the variable is a scalar, the remaining six bytes contain its binary coded decimal (BCD) value, as described above.

If the variable is a floating-point array or a string, the third and fourth bytes contain the location of the array (or string). This location is *not a memory address*, but its offset into a table containing all the strings and arrays used in your program. This table, called the string and array table, is discussed later in this article.

If the variable is a floating-point array, the fifth and sixth bytes are equal to one plus the first DIMension size, and bytes seven and eight are equal to one plus the second DI- Bytes seven and eight would equal ten, the DIMensioned size of the string.

STRING & ARRAY TABLE

The string and array table contains the contents of all the strings and arrays used in your program. The starting address of this table is kept in memory locations 140 and 141.

Each time your program introduces a new string or array, its contents are appended to the string and array table. BASIC keeps track of these variables by noting their offset from the beginning of the string and array table, and storing this number in the variable value table.

In other words, the first array is located at the beginning of the string and array table and has an offset of zero. The second array's offset would be equal to the size of the first array.

HOW TO EQUIVALENCE

These variable tables let BASIC give each variable a unique set of data that points to a unique area of RAM. When you *equivalence* two variables, you manipulate these tables so that the two variables share the same area of RAM. Scalars, arrays, and strings may be equivalenced in any combination, as long as the equivalenced memory locations do not overlap other variables.

Once you understand how the variable tables work, equivalencing is merely a matter of altering the eightbyte blocks in the variable value table. Just copy the array's offset and dimension information into the offset and dimension information of the string. Here's an example:

NEW

DIM A\$(1),B(2)

After BASIC processes these statements, the variable name table will look like this:

AFBO

And the variable value table will look like this:

Ploating-point calculations are slow compared to string operations.

The ending address of the variable name table is one less than the number stored in memory locations 132 and 133.

VARIABLE VALUE TABLE

The variable value table contains type and size information about each variable. The starting address of the variable value table is kept in memory locations 134 and 135.

Each variable in the variable name table has a corresponding eight-byte block of information in the variable value table. These blocks are kept in the same order as the names in the variable name table.

The first byte in each block represents the variable type. A 0 represents a scalar, 64 and 65 denote

Mension size.

For example, the statement DIM ARRAY(7,13) would set bytes five and six equal to 7+1, or 8, and bytes seven and eight would equal 13+1, or 14. (If ARRAY was a one-dimensional array, bytes 7 and 8 would equal 0+1, or 1.)

If the variable is a string, the fifth and sixth bytes contain the current length of the string. The seventh and eighth bytes contain the DIMensioned size of the string.

For example, when BASIC processes the statement DIM NAME\$(10), it sets bytes five and six to zero because the LENgth of NAME\$ is zero. (Bytes five and six remain at zero until your program puts something into NAME\$.)

FEBRUARY 1989

Which is equivalent to: 129 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 (entry for A\$)

65 1 1 0 3 0 1 0 (entry for B())

Let's interpret each eight-byte block. In the first block, the first byte, a 129, tells us that the variable is a string. The second byte, a 0, means that it is variable number 0—the first variable in your program. It also means it's the first entry in the variable name table, A\$.

Bytes three and four, also zeros, mean that its offset from the beginning of the string and array table is zero.

Since no elements have been entered, A\$ has a LENgth of 0 (bytes 5 and 6 = 0), but has been DI-Mensioned to 1 (byte 7 = 1 and byte 8 = 0).

eight show the DIMensioned size of the second index + 1.

In this example, the DIMensioned size of the first index is 2. Byte five contains (2+1), or 3, and byte six contains zero.

Since there is no second index, its value is 0. Byte seven contains (0+1), or 1, and byte eight contains zero.

To equivalence A\$ and B(), copy bytes three through eight of block two into bytes three through eight of block one. The variable value table will now look like this:

129 0 1 0 18 0 18 0 (entry for A\$)

65 1 1 0 3 0 1 0 (entry for B())

Block two has not changed, but block one now points to the same memory locations as block two. Both now have the same offset into the

A\$(7,12) \longleftrightarrow B(1) A\$(13,18) \longleftrightarrow B(2)

Bytes

A\$ was originally DIMensioned for one element for the sake of simplicity. If A\$ had a DIMension of 600, its new offset would be 600 after equivalencing.

Bytes 0 to 599 of the string and array table would be inaccessible memory.

Inaccessible A\$ and B()

Memory stored here

0 to 599

A\$ and B()

If you don't like wasting this much memory, you can alter the variable value table so that the offset and DIMensions of both A\$ and B() include all 618 bytes.

A\$ would then have a DIMension of 600 + 3 * 6, or 618. B() would have a DIMension of 600/6 + 3, or 103. Wasting memory will usually not affect your program. However, you should be aware of some potential problems with equivalenced variables.

he increase in the speed of initializing arrays is impressive.

The second block contains information about the second variable. Here, the first byte, a 65, tells us that the variable is a numeric array. The second byte, a 1, means that it is variable number 1—the second variable in your program. It also means it's the second entry in the variable name table, B().

Bytes three and four, a one and a zero, mean that the B() offset from the beginning of the string and array table is one—the maximum size of the previous variable A\$.

Bytes five through eight contain the variable's DIMensioned size. BASIC arrays may have up to two indexes, and both sizes are stored here. Bytes five and six show the DIMensioned size of the first index + 1. Bytes seven and

string and array table.

You'll notice that bytes five through eight were not copied as you'd have expected. These bytes, describing the DIMensioned size of the array, appears to have jumped from 3 to 18!

Nothing's *really* changed, though. As an array, B() may hold up to three floating point numbers. Since your Atari needs six bytes to store a single floating point number, it needs 18 bytes to store three of them. Thus, if A\$ and B() are to use the same piece of RAM, A\$ must be 18 bytes long.

Since A\$ and B() now occupy the same 18 memory locations, any change in A\$ will affect B() and vice versa.

Substring Array Element $A\$(1, 6) \longleftrightarrow B(0)$

POTENTIAL PROBLEMS

Losing your place. This happens when you incorrectly equivalence your variables. This can happen when creating the equivalence, or whenever the program processes a misplaced CLR statement.

A CLR statement zeroes all of the variables and sets the offsets, string lengths, and array dimensions to zero in the variable value table. The equivalence between variables is destroyed.

When you re-dimension the strings and arrays, BASIC once more assigns a unique offset for each. Each variable will control its own part of memory again.

Finally, remember that the order of your variables in the variable tables is subject to change whenever you LIST your program to disk. The SAVE/LOAD commands preserve your program's original variable name table. The LIST/ENTER commands do not. When a LISTed program is ENTERed, BASIC builds a new variable

continued on page 56

Irapping in Atari BASIC

Crashes that you can prevent. By Heidi Brumbaugh, START Programs Editor

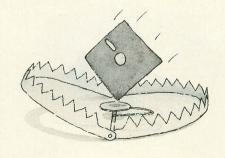
Of the hundreds of program submissions Antic receives each year, many which are otherwise excellent must be rejected because they lack error trapping. No matter how thoroughly you test your program, errors can still crash it during operation simply because the user isn't as familiar with it as you are. This article will show you some error-trapping routines designed to make everybody's life easier.

Before sending your program out into the world, ask yourself, "Will something as simple as a user's misinterpretation of a prompt make the listing crash?

You've already done the hard part-making your program understandable to the machine. Now you just need to fine-tune it for sensitivity to any off-the-wall keystroke combinations the user tries.

SET A TRAP

To make sure our program—not the operating system—takes control when an error occurs, we must first tell the computer, "If there's an error, let the program handle it." Predictably, this is called error trapping. The BASIC syntax we need to use is: TRAP



linenum.

Here linenum is the program line for the computer to go to if an error occurs. At linenum we analyze the situation and act accordingly. Put this statement at the beginning of your program to enable error trapping before any problems crop up.

The trap must be reset each time an error occurs. Otherwise the operating system resumes control the next time there's an error. A good place to reset the trap is at the first line of your errorhandling routine-but make sure it doesn't have any bugs. If you always put a TRAP statement there, you won't have to worry about the operating system taking over when you don't want it to.

You don't need to have an error to declare a new TRAP statement. When the computer encounters a TRAP statement, it remembers only the new line number and goes there if an error occurs. Thus we can have one central location for handling errors. Or we can reset the trap and go to different error-handling routines depending on where the error occurs. We'll use the second method in these examples, but you'll learn how to do it either way.

Of course, you won't always be able to deal effectively with an error. Unforeseen circumstances do tend to arise. The BASIC equivalent to throwing your hands up and telling the operating system, "I don't know what to do—you handle it" is to set a TRAP statement to an illegal line number. (BASIC allows line numbers between 0 and 32767.) Most programmers use 40000. This shuts off any previous TRAP statements.

Let's experiment, using the example of a user trying to write to a writeprotected disk. We can handle this easily by asking the user to remove the write-protect tab and try again.

100 TRAP 30000

110 OPEN #1,8,0,"D:DUCKS.DAT"

120 ? #1,"Donald"

130 ? #1,"The, Howard"

140 ? #1,"Daffy"

145 ? #1,"Sitting"

150 CLOSE #1

160 ? "Names entered."

170 END

30000 TRAP 30000:REM Reset trap 30010 CLOSE #1:REM Close channel

30020 ? :? "Disk is write-protected.":?

30030? "Please remove write-protect tab and"

30040? "put disk back in drive.":? 30050? "Press any key to continue.":POKE 764,255

30060 IF PEEK(764) = 255 THEN 30060:REM Wait for keypress

30070 POKE 764,255:REM Clear last key pressed

30080 GOTO 110:REM Try again This program works fine if it encounters the error we've anticipated. However, the key to error trapping is to consider every *possible* error. Here, the disk drive may be empty or disconnected, or the disk may be full or even have a bad sector.

The computer stores the number of the last error encountered in memory location 195. We can use this information to modify our error-trapping routine.

100 TRAP 30000

110 OPEN #1,8,0,"D:DUCKS.DAT"

120 ? #1,"Donald"

130 ? #1,"The, Howard"

140 ? #1,"Daffy"

145 ? #1,"Sitting"

150 CLOSE #1

160? "Names entered."

170 END

30000 TRAP 30000:REM Reset trap 30010 CLOSE #1:? :REM Close channel

30015 ERR = PEEK(195)

30020 IF ERR = 144 THEN 30150:REM Disk is write-protected

30030 IF ERR=138 THEN 30200: REM Device does not respond

30040 IF ERR=139 OR ERR=164 THEN 30250:REM Having odd problems

30050 IF ERR=140 OR ERR=142 OR ERR=143 THEN 30300:REM Disk may be damaged

30060 IF ERR=162 THEN 30350: REM Disk full

30070 IF ERR=167 THEN 30400: REM File locked

30080 IF ERR=169 THEN 30450: REM Directory full

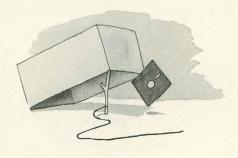
30090? "Error number ";ERR;" has occurred.":GOTO 30500:REM Don't know what's happened

30150? "Disk is write-protected.":? 30160? "Please remove write-protect tab and"

30170 ? "put disk back in drive." 30180 GOTO 30500

30200 ? "Device is not responding."

30210? "Check disk drive cables and try again."



30220 GOTO 30500

30250? "I'm having trouble openning file."

30260 ? "I suggest you check disk drive"

30270 ? "and try again."

30280 GOTO 30500

30300 ? "Your diskette may be damaged."

30310? "I suggest you try again or use"

30320 ? "another disk."

30330 GOTO 30500

30350 ? "Disk is full."

30360? "Please insert a new disk & try again."

30370 GOTO 30500

30400 ? "You already have a DUCKS.DAT file"

30410 ? "and it is locked. Insert

new disk"

30420 ? "and try again or abort operation."

30430 GOTO 30500

30450? "You can only have 64 files on a disk."

30460? "Please insert new disk and try again"

30470? "or abort operation."

30500 ? :? "Press R to retry; A to abort."

30510 OPEN #1,4,0,"K:":REM Open keyboard for input

30515 GET #1,OPT:CLOSE #1:REM Get option and close channel

30520 IF OPT=65 OR OPT=97 THEN 170:REM Abort

30530 IF OPT=82 OR OPT=114 THEN 110:REM Try again

30540 GOTO 30500:REM Wait for A or R

Granted, you normally wouldn't want such a complicated error-handling routine for so simple a program. But it's a good example of how error trapping can make a program easy for anyone to run. We could even make the routine *more* complicated by having the program offer to unlock a locked file or delete some files if the disk or directory is full. The main thing is to be familiar with these techniques.

PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

You can also use preventive programming techniques to make sure that some errors never occur. Consider this short program to divide two numbers:

100 ? "Numerator"; INPUT N 110 ? "Denominator"; INPUT D 120 ? "The answer is:"; N/D 130 GOTO 100

This program will crash if the user enters zero as a denominator. While we could add a TRAP statement and a complicated error-handling routine, it's much simpler to check the input before the division ever occurs:

115 IF D = 0 THEN PRINT "Division by zero is a no-no.":GOTO 110

Another problem happens when

the user tries to put too many numbers into an array. Rather than check for an array dimension error we can avoid a problem by counting the numbers as they are entered.

100 TRAP 40000:REM Let the operating system handle any errors

110 DIM NUMS(100):I = 0

120 IF I=100 THEN? "I can't accept any more numbers.":GOTO 200

130 I=I+1:? "What is number";I; "(or 999 if done)";

140 INPUT N

150 IF N=999 THEN? "Numbers entered.":GOTO 200

160 NUMS(I) = N

170 GOTO 120

200 END

ADVANCED TECHNIQUES

Believe it or not, errors aren't always bad. Error codes often show what's going on inside the machine. After we're comfortable with errorhandling routines, we can use this information to make our programs more user-friendly.

Before we go on, we need to know how to find out where in the program an error has occurred. The line number where the error occurs is stored in memory locations 186 and 187. To get the value, we'll create a variable ERL and assign it the value PEEK(187) *256+PEEK(186).

Atari BASIC returns a type mismatch error if it expects a number to be entered, but instead the user simply presses the [RETURN] key. This is because it interprets the [RETURN] as a single character string. Knowing this, let's set up a loop that accepts numbers until a [RETURN] is pressed.

100 TRAP 30000:REM Set error trap

110 DIM NUMS(100):I = 0

120 IF I=100 THEN? "I can't accept any more numbers.":GOTO 200

130 I=I+1:? "What is number";I; "(or <CR> if done)";

140 INPUT N

150 NUMS(I)=N:GOTO 120

160? "Numbers entered."

200 END

30000 TRAP 40000:REM Trap turned off

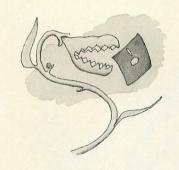
30010 ERR = PEEK(195): ERL = PEEK(186) + PEEK(187)*256

30020 IF ERR=8 AND ERL=140 THEN 160

30030 ? "Error";ERR; "at line";ERL; "has occurred.":GOTO 200:REM Give up

Notice that we set a TRAP 40000 at the beginning of the error-handling routine. This is redundant because the error which caused you to hit that line would disable the error trapping anyway. However, it makes this program much easier to read and modify.

Another application is to use error trapping to see when a list of DATA statements is exhausted. The programmer usually knows how much data to expect, so you can put your READ statement in a loop or check



each item READ against a number like 999 or a string such as "END" that signifies the end of the data. However, you might want to let the user customize the list, in which case having to remember how to end it is clumsy.

An example might be a list of names which can be modified depending on who's using the program. In the following program segment, imagine we're READing the names of people who are sharing pizza. Later, we'll print a list of who owes how much money. To do this, read the names into a string array until error 6—Data List Exhausted—occurs.

100 TRAP 30000

110 DIM X\$(10),EATER\$(200):I=0: REM Allow for 20 names of length 10 each 115 EATER\$ = " ":EATER\$(200) = EATER\$:EATER\$(2) = EATER\$:REM Set array to spaces

120 IF I = 20 THEN? "Sorry, list ignored after";X\$:GOTO 200:REM Too many names

130 READ X\$

135 EATER(I*10+1,I*10+10) = X\$

140 I=I+1:GOTO 120

160? "The names are in the array." 200 REM Continue with program. 300 END

20000 DATA Charlie, Gregg, Nat, Carolyn, Marta

20010 DATA Andy,Heidi,Tom 30000 TRAP 40000

30010ERR = PEEK(195):ERL = PEEK(187) * 256 + PEEK(186)

30030 IF ERR=6 AND ERL=130 THEN 160

30040? "Error ";ERR;" at line ";ERL;" has occurred.":GOTO 300: REM Give up

The number of ways to incorporate error trapping is virtually unlimited. If you're getting data from a disk, you can use the above idea to read from the file until you get an error 136—End of File. If your program is going to write a file, a quick way to tell if the file already exists is to try to read it first. If it's not there you'll get error number 170—File Not Found. Using error trapping to check for this is easy—and may save someone from overwriting an important file.

Like any aspect of programming, a good error-handling routine should be "invisible" to the user. If you have an idea of which kinds of errors to expect, you can troubleshoot potential problems without the user ever knowing something's gone wrong. On the other hand, if your errorhandling routine can't figure out what to do, you can at least print out error messages in plain English and give the user a chance to recover from the problem without a crash. Whatever the situation, error trapping is an effective way to make your programs polished, professional, and easier to run.

Type-In Software

Real-World Interface

AN ATARI GROWS ORCHIDS IN TEXAS. BY JOHN LITTLE

Real-World Interface is a hardware-software project that can control a wide variety of electronic equipment with your Atari. This BASIC program works on all 8-bit Atari computers of any memory size, with disk or cassette.



The idea of using a computer to control real objects always fascinated me. Last summer I decided that something had to be done about the problem of low humidity in my orchid greenhouse and my Atari turned out to be part of the solution.

If you don't have a greenhouse, stick around anyway. The first link between my Atari and my greenhouse is a simple relay that can be used for many different applications. And programming the Atari to operate it is really easy. Also, the real-time clock routine that I use for timing relay operations can easily be incorporated into other programs.

The conventional approach to my low-humidity problem would have been to use a humidistat to control a solenoid valve (operating on house current) to control water flow to misters or foggers. But there are other considerations here in Austin, Texas where high heat can be a serious problem. I had been searching for some type of emergency system to cool the plants in case of power failure, and the best answer seemed to

be drenching them in fog.

The problem was how to generate the fog with no electricity. At the same time I decided to install misters for humidity, I came across an ingenious battery-operated water valve. I knew immediately that I had found not only a means of solving my humidity problems, but also the key to making the elusive emergency system work.

This valve comes with a programmable electronic module to control when the water will be on. It was simple to remove the module—which is, of course, just an elementary computer—and connect the valve to a much more complex computer, my Atari. Originally, the valve could be set for a maximum of four time periods per day, with the shortest time period being one minute. But with the Atari, I can turn the misters on for just seconds, and I can do it as many times a day as I want.

Just as important, with this setup I can be sure the misters don't come on when they shouldn't. Orchids should not be wet when the temperature is too low, and they should always be dry by nightfall. A thermostat placed in the circuit between the valve and the Atari makes sure that the misters don't come on if the temperature is too low. And this program lets me choose the earliest and latest times for the misters to come on.

RELAY OPERATIONS

Finally, the circuit and program are set up so that instead of operating the relay to turn on the misters, as you'd expect, the relay shuts off the misters when it operates and turns them on when it releases. If the power fails and the Atari goes down, the relay releases and the misters stay on, providing some relief from the heat until power is restored. Then, because of the internal design of the joystick ports, the relay will operate automatically and shut off the water without needing a program to tell it to. And the greenhouse fans can start drying things off.

The first step in controlling the relay is to configure the joystick port—the two jacks that the joysticks plug into. PORTA refers to Jacks 1 and 2. On the early Atari 400 and 800 computers, PORTB refers to Jacks 3 and 4.

These ports use memory-mapped I/O (input/output), which means each port corresponds to a one-byte memory address. Pins one through four in jack 1 correspond to bits zero through three at address 54016 (PORTA), and the same four pins in jack 2 correspond to bits four through seven at that address. By manipulating the data at that address with POKEs in BASIC, we can control whether each one of those pins is used for input or output, and what data we send.

Now we configure for input or output. Address 54018 (PACTL) is the PORTA controller. When bit 2 of PACTL is set to 0, any value POKEd into PORTA determines whether the individual pins of the port will be output or input pins. When bit 2 is set to 1, any value POKEd into PORTA is considered data for output.

Line 340 of the Real-World Interface program shows how bit 2 is set to zero. Its normal state is 1. To set it to 0, we subtract 4 (the decimal value represented by bit 2) from the original contents of PACTL, after saving the original contents in ORIG.

POKE PORTA with 255 to set all eight I/O pins for output. Finally POKE ORIG back into PACTL so that PORTA can send whatever data is POKEd into it.

Output from the joystick ports is binary, which means it can be in one of only two possible states: zero and one (also called low and high). Your Atari interprets these states as ground and +5-volts. Each pin that has a 0 in its corresponding bit in PORTA will send a zero or ground. Each pin with a 1 in its corresponding bit will output +5 volts. The +5 volts is how we operate the relay!

When you turn on your Atari, each pin has +5 volts. If your project is plugged into the jack when you turn

your Atari on, the relay will operate. Then, when you configure the port for output, the pins will automatically drop to ground and your relay will release until you POKE the appropriate value into PORTA. This must be kept in mind when planning how your project will operate. In my case, I must remember to shut off the water valve in my greenhouse or the misters will come on when I start the program.

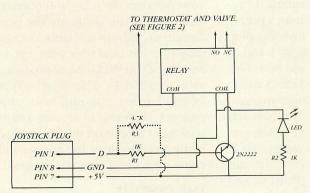
THE CIRCUIT

Before we get any further into the circuit, there's something you need to know about the difference between PORTA and PORTB. In the 800 and 400 each of the I/O pins in PORTB has a little "helper" in the form of a +5 volt source connected through a 4.7K resistor. The PORTA pins don't have this and when you send a "high" through a PORTA pin, it doesn't have nearly enough power to make this circuit work.

So I added a "helper" to this circuit for XL/XE owners who have only PORTA available. In *Figure 1*, resistor R3 is drawn with a dotted line. R3 is a 4.7K resistor that supplies +5 volts to the output line, similar to what's built into PORTB. You can operate this circuit from PORTB on an 800 or 400 if you omit resistor R3 and make the programming changes I'll specify later.

WATER VALVE

As it comes from the factory, the RainMatic Corp. water valve has a compartment for four C batteries, and an electronic programming module with an LCD display for setting up the watering schedule. I removed the programming module to connect the Atari in its place. I also removed the battery compartment and substituted a longer-life 6 volt lantern battery. This left two sides of the assembly open, so I had to make two crude plastic covers and caulk them well, to keep moisture, dust, and insects out of the valve assembly. The wiring simply comes out through the caulk.



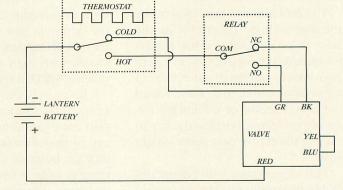


Figure 1, Attaching the relay to the joystick plug.

Figure 2, Attaching the relay to the valve and the thermostat.

The lead from the negative side of the battery first hits the thermostat, assuring that the valve will stay closed until the air temperature in the greenhouse is high enough.

(see figure 2)

The normally closed (NC) pin of the relay is connected to the black wire of the valve coil, which opens the valve. The normally open (NO) relay pin is connected to the green wire of the valve coil, which closes the valve.

Normally the valve is open and the water flows. To turn the water off, my program POKEs a 1 into PORTA and +5 volts is sent on pin 1. This closes the relay and voltage from the lantern battery is applied through the thermostat and the relay to the green lead on the valve, which closes.

Voltage continues to be applied to the green lead, but nothing happens. There is no battery drain because a switch inside the valve opens the circuit. When it's time for the water to come on again, the program POKEs 0 into PORTA. The relay releases, removing voltage from the green lead and applying it to the black lead. The valve opens and the water flows again.

A lead runs from the COLD side of the thermostat to the green wire of the valve. This insures that the valve will automatically close if the temperature drops below the threshold while the water is on.

PARTS LIST

PC BOARD Radio Shack #276-168
R1, R2 IK Ohm Resistors
R3 4.7K Ohm Resistor

TRANSISTOR 2N2222

RELAY Radio Shack #275-216

LED from Radio Shack 9-conductor ribbon cable 9-pin female connector

THE CLOCK

The heart of my Atari clock is a machine-language program running in the vertical-blank interval. It is based on OS location RTCLOK (18, 19, 20), but only reads location 20, which counts jiffies (1/60 seconds).

Real-World Interface uses locations 19 and 18 to store the count of seconds and minutes, respectively, obtained by watching the content of location 20, resetting it when it reaches 60, and incrementing the seconds count at the same time.

I wanted to store the count of hours in Page 0 so it could be accessed quickly. I chose location 207, which seems to be unused by most versions of DOS and BASIC. I also used 208 and 209 for counting jiffies. Location 20 is actually updated every 1/59.92334 second—not every 1/60 of a second. In the short run, this isn't enough of an error to cause much trouble. But with a continuously running clock, the error builds up surprisingly fast.

So I built a correction factor into my

clock. Since the Atari timer gains a tiny fraction (0.07666) of a jiffy each second, I calculated how many jiffies it was gaining in a minute (4.5996). Dividing this number into the number of seconds in a minute yielded 13.044612 seconds, which told me how often I needed to increment the jiffy counter to keep the clock as accurate as possible. Since 13.044612 seconds equal 782.67672 jiffies, I rounded off my number to 783. That's what the clock program counts to before adjusting the jiffy counter.

I realize this may seem like nitpicking to some, but achieving the highest possible accuracy allows a continuously running program like my greenhouse tender to go longer between clock resets.

ABOUT THE PROGRAM

Type in Listing 1, INTRFACE.BAS, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy before you RUN it.

Some simple line-editing will turn INTRFACE.BAS into a universal relay-controlling program. Since the water goes on when the relay is off, all that's required is to replace the word WATER with RELAY and ON with OFF (and vice versa) in the following lines: 900, 920, 1020-1070, 1112-1160, 1190, 1200, 1280, 1320. Also swap lines 500 and 510.

To RUN the program using PORTB on an Atari 400 or 800, just change line 5 to: 5 LET A800=1

When RUN, INTRFACE.BAS loads my machine language timing routine into the second half of Page 6.

Next, the variables are declared and the clock is initialized beginning at line 100. The program asks if you wish to reset the clock, which is on a 24-hour cycle, not 12 hours, and will accept either an uppercase or lower-case response.

If you choose to set the clock, the time is displayed onscreen until you press [START]. If the clock hasn't been set, don't answer No to the reset prompt, otherwise the clock will run at one-fourth speed. Merely stopping INTRFACE.BAS will not stop the clock.

After configuring the port for output, the program calls subroutines at lines 880 and 1110 that request all timing parameters. These parameters specify how the relay will function. First the program asks for the earliest and latest start times. If you answer

the first prompt with a [RETURN] only, it will assume that round-theclock operation is okay.

Next, the program asks for the length of time you wish the water to be on, and the length of time you wish it to be off. If you press [RETURN] at each of these prompts, the program jumps to the manual operation routine at line 1240. This routine asks if you wish to turn the water on or off before exiting the program.

Before operation actually begins, the time is displayed at the top of the screen. Several options are offered at the bottom of the screen.

At this point you can stop the program with the water on, stop with water off, or if you want to change one of the parameters, you may re-start the program without resetting the clock. These options are also available while the program is running.

Finally, press any key to start the

timer.

PROGRAM TAKE-APART

In lines 440-460, the program checks to see if it's time to operate a relay. If so, lines 500 and 510 initialize variables before calling the timing and relay subroutines.

In lines 600-730, the program gets the correct time, adds to it the amount of time specified for the relay to be operated or released, and adjusts any minute or second values greater than 60, or hour values greater than 24.

Lines 770-820 contain the timing loops, one each for second, minute, and hour.

Lines 840-847 hold the subroutine that displays the time at the top of the screen.

John Little has been programming Ataris and tinkering with hardware projects since 1984.

Listing on page 28





Cardiac Arrest! 1988 Antic Award Winner

1988 Antic Award Winner "Outstanding Product"

IBM, Apple II, Atari XE, Atari ST

Antic: "Impressive and amazingly complete." ST World: "Remarkably easy to use." Computer News for Physicians: "Excellent value."

You interpret the patient's history, on-screen EKG, lab data, and vital signs, then give treatment orders in plain English. Varying degrees of difficulty, with over 45 patients — and none is ever the same twice. Go "beyond ACLS" with hypothermia, hypocalcemia, hyperkalemia, and more. So much fun, non-medical people use the simulator to "play doctor."

 ACLS Teaching Series*
 \$109

 Cardiac Arrest!
 \$69

 ACLS Protocols
 \$29

 EKG Teaching
 \$29

 CardioQuiz
 \$19

 Blood Gases
 \$24

*The four-disk ACLS teaching Series includes Cardiac Arrest!, ACLS Protocols, EKG Teaching, and CardioQuiz at 34% savings.

Mad Scientist 2063 North 820 West Software Pleasant Grove, UT 84062

Computer-Assisted Instruction

QuizPlus for Atari ST



QuizPlus is a C.A.I.-generating system, allowing you to mix tutorials, questions, and DEGAS-format pictures to create mouse-driven education disks. Includes editor and run-time module.

Ouiz-Plus C.A.I. System \$29

We also sponsor a distribution system to help you sell QuizPlus education disks you've created. This month's featured QuizShare education disks:

The Solar System \$10 The Circulatory System \$10 Military Aircraft \$10

Mad Scientist Software

2063 North 820 West Pleasant Grove, UT 84062

Visa/MC orders call 801-785-3028



duct. Voice Missel J. is 2039 — to use with new commands added to BASIC. A music bonus lets you write and compose by whistling the tunel Unlimited uses for fun, education, practical applications. Demo programs included. Price only \$39,95 including software and manual. A Patented price/performance breakthrough!

TO ORDER BY MAIL include \$4 shipping & handling (\$6 Canada, \$12 overseas) per order. Visa, Master-Card phone orders accepted. Available for C64/128 and Atai 800/800XL/130XE. Specify when ordering. 30 day money back guarantee, one year warranty. Other enhanced voice I/O systems are available for Commodore, Apple, and IBM computers.

Call or write today for FREE Product Catalog
COVOX INC. (503) 342-1271
675 Conger St., Eugene, Oregon 97402

EQUIVALENCE continued from page 48

name table. Be sure your program knows how to search through the variable tables for the information it needs.

OTHER USES

The previous examples mostly speed disk I/O. But there are many other powerful ways to use equivalenced variables, such as creating and manipulating pseudo-records and defining pointers.

Pascal lets you to declare RECORD data types. A RECORD is a variable which contains other variables. For example, a single RECORD variable for a banking program might contain a person's name (a string), an account number (an integer), and account balance (a floating-point number).

You can emulate a RECORD in BA-SIC by consecutively equivalencing a set of variables into one large string.

This form may be useful for creating a small database or other systems where you need to keep data grouped together in a particular fashion.

You can also use equivalenced variables to emulate pointers. Just find the string's eight-byte block in the variable value table and change its offset (bytes three and four) to point to the desired memory location. In Listing 1, for example, we made the string point to the audio control registers.

Try some high-speed screen I/O. Create a string the same size as the screen and point it to screen memory. Anything you put in the string will appear onscreen *instantly*.

PROGRAM TAKE-APARTS

Listing 1 equivalences a string with the audio control registers, memory locations 53760-53767. S\$ is an eight byte string that is offset so that it points to those locations. CH\$ contains the frequency, distortion, and volume values for each of the eight audio control registers.

The first part of Listing 1 takes the frequency, distortion, and volume

values from CH\$ and puts them into the SOUND command.

You could speed up this routine by storing these values in an array. This would avoid the string-to-floating-point conversions, but would require 4,608 bytes of memory instead of 256 bytes (nine times more space) and would still be slower than the second part of the program.

In the second part, the program sets S\$ as a pointer to the audio control registers. They are set very quickly by copying eight-byte substrings of CH\$ into S\$.

Listing 2 demonstrates the generalized method for equivalencing variables. As written, it can be RUN in Atari BASIC or Turbo BASIC XL.

Listing 2 begins by asking for the size of the floating-point array M(). After DIMensioning M() and the string variables, Listing 2 finds the location of each of the variable tables.

Next, the program jumps to the subroutine at line 2000 to find the variable number, offset and dimensions of M() and S\$. The actual equivalencing of M() and S\$ occurs in lines 380-500. Lines 520-1250 contain the I/O and initialization benchmarks for the data in *Figure 1* and *Figure 2*.

The subroutine at line 1500 contains a timer and the subroutine at line 1600 prints the first five elements of M() to show that the contents of M() actually do change during the benchmark routines.

Doug White of Arlington, Texas uses his 1200XL as an aid in designing and testing loudspeakers. This is his first appearance in **Antic**.

Listing on page 32

12

ISSUES OF ANTIC MAGAZINE

PLUS

DISK only \$59.95

Celebrity Cookbook, Cheat!

CELEBRITY COOKBOOK

Liz Taylor's diet lunch, Rock Hudson's hot buttered rum, Boy George's diet breakfast, Ronald Reagan's corned beef, Sophia Loren's first-course pizza. . . Does your recipe filing system consist of musty 3-by-5 cards and food-stained newspaper clippings stuck into your crumbling copy of "The Joy of Cooking"? With this first installment of a promised sixvolume Celebrity Cookbook series, it's easy to take charge of your recipes.

The software contains 50 celebrity recipes, plus goodies such as diet secrets of the stars, a wine directory, bartender's guide and Perle Mesta's Party Tips. All recipes can be displayed onscreen or printed out. You can resize recipes in terms of the number of servings and print a shopping list for any recipe.

Menu selection can be made with the keyboard, joystick or ST mouse, although the joystick action seems too fast. The Cookbook's publisher is working on the mouse-driven Graphics Operating Environment for the Atari 8-bit. The joystick doesn't work at all in the main menu—a small flaw, but potentially confusing. When using the keyboard, the [ARROW] and [RETURN] keys do most of the work.

The heart of the program is the filer for your own personal recipes—My Favorite Recipes. This is really a small word processor and database, with cut-and-paste and search functions. You can ask for chicken recipes, recipes using anise, or recipes under a heading you define as "I'm tired and it's easy." With a little experimentation, anyone can start filing right away. But don't go too far too soon, print the help file first. It explains the data entry process, defining your



fields and the more advanced functions of the filer program.

To me, a recipe filer seems to be one of those applications for which the technology of choice is still pencil, paper and rusty 3×5 file box. Our computer lives close to the kitchenin the dining room, cohabiting with 10,112 toys. But typing in all of our recipes seems like an awful lot of work. And my review copy had a printing bug. My personal recipes printed out fine, but the celebrity recipe printouts repeatedly crashed the computer. I mailed the disks back to the company around the time it moved from Palm Springs to Maryland. At deadline I had received no response.

If you do want your recipes on disk, Celebrity Cookbook is for you. The program is fun, easy and well-conceived and designed. Now if I could only figure out how to attach my blender to the cartridge slot.—DAVID MERRIHUE

\$29.99, 48K disk. U.S.A. Media, 7810 Malcolm Road, Clinton, MD 20735. (301) 868-5494.

CHEAT!

Cheat! intrigued me immediately. I don't know how many times I've

wished I'd had unlimited lives in a video game, or that I could advance past that screen that had confounded me for countless days and countless quarters. Well, although Cheat! won't help you very much in the arcades, at least home players can end some of the torture.

Cheat! is a game utility which makes a working copy of your favorite game, modified to allow unlimited lives. The only drawback of Cheat! is that it will only work for the titles it recognizes. And while the list is more than 100 titles long, there were only a couple of titles I had even heard of (and only one that I had available)—and I have hundreds of commercial games. Perhaps the other titles were public domain or shareware.

But this aside, I selected Boulder Dash from the list to see how Cheat! worked. And it didn't. I followed the instructions precisely. Cheat! told me it couldn't locate the "Lose Life Routine," or something like that. Then it babbled about sector locations—gibberish to a technical novice like me. I can run any program, but I'd be hard pressed to peek into any disk files.

In short, if you're thinking of buying this one, make sure it works with some of your titles, or you'll be stuck with a \$25 conversation piece.

While I don't think that any game on the market would drive me to buy Cheat!, I'm sure that some of you have programs you still haven't mastered, or a level or two you still haven't visited. Cheat! might be your only hope.—STEVE PANAK

\$24.95, 48K disk. Alpha Systems, 1012 Skyland Drive, Macedonia, OH 44506. (216) 467-5665.

NX-1000 RAINBOW

First affordable COLOR dot-matrix printer. By Matthew Ratcliff



he Star NX-1000 Rainbow is the first affordable and practical graphicscapable dot-matrix color printer. First there was the Epson JX-80 dot-matrix, which cost about five times more than the Rainbow. Then there were the more affordable Okidata thermal-transfer color printers, which used very expensive ribbons, were extremely slow, did not work with many popular printing programs and did not do a very good job of printing normal all-text pages. The NX-1000 Rainbow provides all the practicality of a standard dotmatrix printer, plus the beauty of vivid color—all at a reasonable price. Except for color printing, the Rainbow is nearly identical to the standard NX-1000 printer reviewed by Gregg Pearlman in the October 1988 Antic. The Rainbow also has several typestyles and fonts, all selectable via multiple panel-button presses—including draft and near letter-quality Courier, two Orators and Sanserif.

Unfortunately, color selection was not added to the panel for the Rainbow. Most software does not directly support color printing, so this would have been a very convenient enhancement. The Rainbow is completely Epson JX-80 compatible, and for Atari ST users a DEGAS printer-driver called JX80. PRT is already available

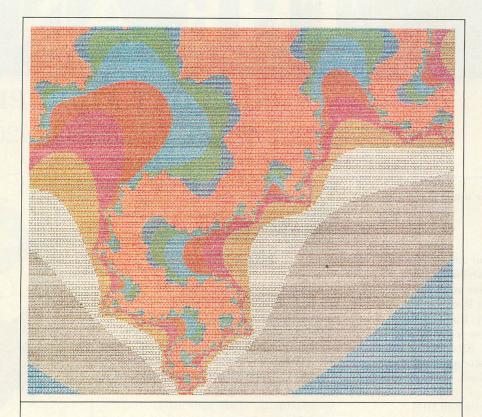
on CompuServe's SIG-Atari.

Atari 8-bit owners can print color graphics on the NX-1000 Rainbow or the JX-80 with YEMACYB/4 software (\$29.95) by Electronical Software, P.O. Box 8035, Rochester, MI 48063. This color screen dump utility is capable of printing your favorite Micro Illustrator formatted pictures in full color. Naturally, the 8-bit needs a printer interface such as ICD's P.R. Connection to work with the NX-1000.

The Rainbow has a rear tractor feed mechanism, giving it the ability to perform a reverse form feed. I'm willing to put up with the nuisance of a rear tractor feed (it's difficult to get to and load paper properly) for this added feature, which greatly simplifies color separation printing.

Using Publishing Partner Professional software, the Atari ST can print images in color separation style, each color requiring a separate pass through the printer, followed by a reverse form feed. The entire page is printed first in magenta, then cyan, yellow and black. The original YE-MACYB program (Reviewed in the July 1987 Antic, also available for \$29.95 from Electronical Software.) supports multi-color printing like this on single-color printers, prompting you to change the color of the ribbon between each pass. With the NX-1000 Rainbow and YEMACYB/4, you get faster and more convenient one-pass color printing.

I was able to find some classic DEGAS pictures and print them on the NX-1000 Rainbow. Since I have



The Rainbow provides the practicality of a dot-matrix printer, plus the beauty of vivid color.

been playing with Lightspeed C on the 8-bit Atari growing Mandelbrot set fractals (**Antic**, November 1988), I had a lot of fun dumping color fractals to the Rainbow as well. The Rainbow does a very good job, much better than the Okidata thermal-transfer printers. And pictures are much less expensive to generate, thanks to the Rainbow's multi-pass fabric ribbon.

The ribbon has four color bands: black, cyan (blue), magenta and yellow. It seemed to wear out rather quickly. Many of the newer printers using cartridge ribbons have small reinking rollers built in, but the multiple color bands of the Rainbow's ribbons make such re-inking impossible. NX-1000 color ribbons cost about \$11

each and the black-only ribbons run approximately \$6.

Colored text is quite simple to access from any word processor. Color and font commands are sent to the printer by placing the letter C for color, or F for font selection, within a pair of double parentheses followed by a single ASCII digit indicating the font or color selected. ((C))1 would tell the Rainbow to print RED text. ((F))0 would select the near letter quality Courier font.

The only drawback with these fivecharacter command codes is that your word processor treats those characters as text, but the printer gobbles them up as a command. This may cause some margin problems in your

text, but you can work around this by keeping color and font commands on lines separate from the main body of the text. Colors such as green are created by the printer in two passes, first in yellow and then reprinting the line in cyan. When NLQ printing is enabled, all text is printed twice to get the higher resolution. If you have a rather tired ribbon, you may wish to enable double-strike printing for a darker output. Printing green, NLQ, double-strike text on the NX-1000 Rainbow will require six passes of the printhead per line of text! The output is beautiful, but slow.

I have found that you can select a single color, say green or red, from a simple BASIC program and then run the Hi Tech Expressions 8-bit programs Print Power or Sesame Street Print Kit. All your cards and posters will print in that chosen color.

Other features of the NX-1000 Rainbow include some niceties like a power switch at the front, where it belongs. The printer connector and power cord are on opposite sides of the printer, not hanging off the rear where they can obstruct the paper path. Print and graphics quality of both black and color are very acceptable.

The rear tractor feed also provides for a feature called Paper Park. The Rainbow will reverse feed the paper, extracting it completely from the platen. Changing from tractor to friction feed, you can insert single sheet paper from above the printer. When done, simply return to tractor feed and press the panel buttons for a form feed. The Rainbow will automatically reload your paper. Unfortunately, the printer does not find the precise top of form upon reload, requiring manual adjustment.

The NX-1000 Rainbow has added a whole new dimension to my personal computing.

\$379. Star Micronics Inc., 200 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10166. (212) 986-6770.



THE AN

SUPPORT ATARI PRO

ATARI 400/800/600/ 1200

Visa - MasterCard



SERIOUS BUSINESS

Can you really run a business on your Atari? You bet! TurboBase from MicroMiser is serious software for serious businesses. It computerizes your whole office with General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, Inventory, Point of Sales, etc. It's also *a REAL database with REAL power* to organize your information. After giving up on other databases, many happy customers use TurboBase for its database power alone.

TurboBase is equal to anything running on IBM PCs, but costs thousands less. Hundreds of *successful business are running on TurboBase*. This is a comprehensive package; it's flexible and sophisticated. Expect to spend about six weeks learning to get the most out of it. Of course MicroMiser provides complete professional support.

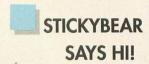
Now TurboBase 80 demolishes the final advantage of more expensive machines. It works with the Atari XEP 80 adaptor to give your work *a full 80 column display*. See twice as much information at a glance. Lay out your reports and forms exactly as they'll appear in print. If you don't already have the Atari XEP 80 adaptor, we'll provide that for you, too.



EVERYONE'S FAVORITE

SUPERDOS 5.0 supports all drives and densities with auto-sensing so you'll never again worry about mixed formats. Plus, you get support for RAMdisks (up to 320K), and you can restore deleted files and patch damaged ones and much more. Only SUPERDOS 5.0 *fully supports your new XF551 disk drive*, yet is compatible with DOS 2.5. SUPERDOS is the easiest, friendliest DOS there is. See why everyone loves SUPERDOS. Imported from Australia by Technical Support.

SUPERDOS 5.0 (TH0023)......\$20.00



He'll give your kids a headstart.
Pre-schoolers love Stickybear,
and so do their parents. He's the
most popular name in young people's
software for a reason, he's the best!
Now these fun, educational programs
can help your children to grow and
develop. Don't neglect the benefits
your computer offers your little
ones. Hours of excitment while they're
learning valuable primary skills.
Rated for ages 3-6, but older kids love
Stickybear, too. Order now and save 1/
3! From Optimum Resources/
Weekly Reader.

Fun/eductional games for kids:

Stickybear Shapes (TH0018).........just \$19.95

Stickybear Numbers (TH0019).......just \$19.95

Stickybear Opposites (TH0020)......just \$19.95

Fun games for kids to play with their parents.

Stickybear Basketbounce (TH0021) just \$19.95

Stickybear Bop (TH0022)......just \$19.95



THE FINEST TEXT ADVENTURES

Infocom always created the greatest text advetures. Now the Antic ARCADE brings you four of their best, at a fraction of the original prices. Find out for yourself why these adventures have become the most popular games of all time. From Mediagenic/Infocom.

 Mindshadow (TH0024)......
 \$39.95 now
 \$17.95

 Seastalker (TH0025)......
 \$39.95 now
 \$17.95

 Moonmist (TH0026)......
 \$39.95 now
 \$17.95

 Wishbringer (TH0027).....
 \$39.95 now
 \$17.95

IC ARCADE

GRA MERS - BUY SOFTWARE!

L/600XL/800XL/65XE/130XE/XE GS



3D DYNAMITE

25% off

Now you can have the kind of 3D ability which is revolutionizing graphics on larger computers. With Super 3D Plotter II from Elfin Magic, your 8-bit Atari delivers Cyber Power. Plot complex solid objects. Spin them, rotate them, view them from any angle or distance. Work with a joystick or enter data numerically, or both. Super 3D Plotter II is the most advanced solid object modeling program available on any 8-bit computer. And now the price's reduced 25%. Super 3D Plotter II (TH0028)..... \$39.95 now \$29.95



COMPUTERIZE YOUR HOME

The X-10 is the most popular home control system. And no wonder, you don't need expensive rewiring. X-10 offers interfaces for all popular computers EXCEPT YOUR ATARI. Now Terrific Corp. comes to the rescue with the PowerManager. It hooks your Atari to any X-10 interface designed for any other computer.

Now your Atari controls the lights, appliances, thermostats, fans, alarms, and *anything else electrical*. Regulate outside lighting for security, safety, and beauty; never come home to a dark house again. Control when the kids watch TV. Manage your furnace and air conditioner, save money on energy bills. Software and cable. (Requires CP290 Powerhouse Interface from X-10). **PowerManager** (TH0029).............\$39.95 now \$24.95



PRINT SHOP FONTS AND BORDERS

PS FONTS

Everybody's got lots of Print Shop pictures, but where do you find fonts and borders? Right here! We have the whole collection from No Frills Software, all four disks! (Requires Print Shop upgraded with the Print Shop Companion and XL/XE with at least 64k).

The state of the s	
PS Fonts and Borders #1 (TH0030)	\$14.95
PS Fonts and Borders #2 (TH0031)	\$14.95
PS Fonts and Borders #3 (TH0032)	\$14.95
PS Fonts and Borders #4 (TH0033)	\$14.95

Print Shop and Print Shop Companion® Broderbund Software



HALF PRICE MIDI!

Yes, prices for these fabulous Hybrid Arts hardware/software systems are slashed in half. All you need to control MIDI from your Atari. MIDI Track controllers are the most sophisticated 16 track sequencer/editors you can get. Compose, edit, and play your creations. Use MIDI Track in your music room, or use it in your concerts. It's equal to anything around - at a fraction of the cost. Plus you can instantly find and load the exact sounds you want with the famous Hybrid Arts Patch Librarians. So, whether you're a garage band on the way up, a successful professional, or even if your family just gathers around the keyboards in the evening, MIDI is your future in music. And MIDI is Hybrid Arts. MIDI Track II (TH0034).....\$350 now \$174 MIDI Track III (128K) (TH0035).. \$375 now \$187



PERSONAL POWER

 THE ARCADE PRESENTS

.................

ANTIC S

THE ANTIC ARCADE N

YOUR PURCHASES GUARANTEE



A PRODUCTIVITY TOOLS TO KEEP YOU AHEAD

CREATIVE PROCESS - This amazing outline processor organizes your ideas for writing - or for anything else. (APO151).....\$19.95 SPELL MAGIC - Catch embarrassing spelling errors in your reports and letters. Works with any word processor. (APO144).....\$19.95 PRINTER DRIVER CONSTRUCTION SET -Make your AtariWriter cartridge compatible with any printer. (APO131)......\$19.95 BACKTALK 1.2 - The programmable macros automate your telecommunications, save you time and money. (APO154).....\$19.95 **CHAMELEON TERMINAL EMULATOR** - Call a mainframe with your Atari: TTY, ADM-3A, VT-52, IBM 3031. (APO113)......\$19.95 **DISK SCANNER** - Recover damaged or deleted files on single or double density drives. SHERLOCK 1050 - Recover damaged or deleted files on single or enhanced (dual) density drives.

ORDER BY MAIL!

Send check or money order to: Antic Software#MA89, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. or phone toll free

\$20.00 minimum order, please include \$3.00 shipping and handling per order. California residents add 6.5% sales tax.

XTAL (CRYSTAL) - Command a star cruiser! Detailed effects are everywhere. More than a game: an epic. (APO158).....\$15.95 BLUE TEAM BRIDGE - Tournament level. Play at any time, improves your bidding-or learn to play. Great



EXCITMENT, CHALLENGE, AND WONDER

ASTROLOGI - Create beautiful charts for your
family and friends. Imaginative gifts, always
popular. (APO167) \$15.95
ATARIORACLE - The computer OUJI board.
Predicts the future, answers all questions, picks
LOTTO numbers. (APO138) \$15.95
CRIBBAGE and SEVEN CARD STUD - Two
great card games. The poker players don't cheat,
but they bluff. (APO173)\$15.95
COLOSSUS CHESS 3.0 - The best Atari chess
game for the serious player, beginner or Grand-
Master. (APO161)
PUZZLER - Infinite jigsaw puzzles, use your own
pictures. Set difficulty level for any age group.
(APO150)\$12.95
BUMPOMOV'S DOGS - A two-player, non-violent,
action game you can enjoy with your kids. Great
family fun. (APO112)\$12.95
BURGERS - Computer fun for younger kids. If you
eat too many burgers, POP! (APO109)\$12.95
TAXICAB HILL - Delightfully chaotic as other
cabbies steal your fares. Variety of neighborhoods,
great music. (APO137)
DIGGERBONK - Scrolling, multi-screen arcade
excitement for kids of all ages, complete with a
Panic Button. (APO107)\$12.95
DRAGON'S QUEST - A wonderful illustrated
adventure game for your entire family. Fast and
fantastical. (APO139)\$15.95
KING TUT'S TOMB and CONSTRUCTION SET
- 48 dangerous, multi-screen tombs, or construct
your own. (APO149)
LORD OF THE ORB - Intense arcade action as
you search the huge scrolling castle for the stolen
Orb. (APO103)
CHOP SUEY - Joystick-busting, action-packed,
martial arts excitment. One of our all-time best
sellers. (APO162)
MARS MISSION II - Streak through the skies and
AL CM TO
the caverns of Mars. Furious action is everywhere. (APO120)

OFTWARE

EDS YOU - HELP US GROW

JTURE SOFTWARE FOR YOUR ATARI



Visa MasterCard



ART + MUSIC + JOY = **COMPUTER CREATIVITY**

COLOURSPACE - The spectacular visual effects generator. Control your own mind-bending light shows. (APO166)......\$15.95 **RAMBRANDT** - The best paint software, bar none. Joystick or tablet. Best seller. (APO157)........ \$19.95 SOLID OBJECT MODULE - Create 3-D objects automatically, view from any angle. (Requires RAMbrandt). (APO182) \$15.95 PICTURE PLUS and LISTER PLUS - The complete graphics printing set. For almost all pictures and printers (APO179)......\$19.95 SCREENPLOT - Print Atari pictures on most plotters, including the Atari 1020. (APO135) .. \$15.95 ENHANCED POKEY PLAYER - Compose music, change it - experiment. Save the best. Add songs to your programs. (APO147)......\$15.95 **ENVISION** - Fills all your character graphics needs: animation, fonts, multi-screen maps, much more. (APO185)......\$19.95 GRAPHICS SHOP - Convert your own pictures to use with Print Shop signs, banners, cards, etc. (APO156)......\$19.95



A POWER TOOLS

BASIC VIEW - BASIC program analyzer and debugger. Write better programs, faster. For beginner or expert. (APO192)......\$19.95 FLOATING POINT PACKAGE and EXTENDED DDT - Easy math for MAC/65 and a great assembly debugger. (APO189) \$19.95 **DEEP BLUE C and MATHLIB** - Use C, the language of the future, now! Includes advanced math library. (APO188).....\$19.95 INTERLISP/65 - Learn Artificial Intelligence programming with LISP, available now for your Atari. (APO191).....\$19.95



PERSONAL GROWTH FOR YOU AND YOUR FAMILY

SPEEDREAD+ - Double or triple your reading speed. Read with less effort and better comprehension. Proven techniques. (APO164)...... \$19.95 MEMOREASE+ - Memorize anything quickly and easily. Learn speeches, songs. drama roles, etc. Improve your memory. (APO163) \$19.95 EARTH VIEWS - An electronic globe/atlas and an exciting geography game. Useful, educational, fun. (APO141) \$19.95 MAPWARE - Generate varied maps in 4 projections for school, business, HAM, etc. (APO134)....... \$19.95 SPACE BASE - Star atlas identifies objects, reference base gives you detailed information. For all ages. (APO142)......\$19.95 ORBIT: A TRIP TO THE MOON - Pilot your craft from Earth orbit to Lunar landing. Learn space SARATOGA - American Revolution strategy game. Detailed, realistic, fun. Full-color playfield map. (APO104)......\$15.95



PUBLIC DOMAIN WINNERS!

PHOTO GRAPHICS - Great digitized pictures (PD0017) ANTIC FORTH - Compact, fast programming language (PD0020) THE FIX XL - Run older programs on XL/XE computers (PD0026) CROCKFORD'S WHIMSY - Magical disk for all ages (PD0033) CUES EDPACK #1 - Educational programs (PD0044) CUES EDPACK #2 - More Educational programs (PD0045) ASTRONOMY & METEROLOGY Great for the hobbiest (PD0063) 130XE HI-RES DESIGNER - GR.8 draw pgm for 130XE (PD0070) HEAVY METAL ART - Spectacular pictures, 100s of colors (PD0060) RAMBRANDT COLLECTION - The best RAMbrandt art (PD0073) STEVE DONG'S GALLERY - Incl. Challenger memorial (PD0074) VT100 TERMINAL EMULATOR - Access mainframes (PD0037) TEK 4010 TERM EMULATOR - For graphic mainframes (PD0083)

Tech Tips

BOOLEAN STICK

By Brian Murphy

t's a fairly easy task to program your joystick for drawing on the screen while avoiding Error 141 (cursor out of range). A simple program to handle such an exercise might look like this:

10 GRAPHICS 7 + 16 20 COLOR 1 100 S = STICK(0)110 IF S = 7 THEN X = X + 1120 IF S = 11 THEN X = X-1 130 IF S = 13 THEN Y = Y + 1140 IF S = 14 THEN Y = Y-1 150 IF S = 5 THEN X = X + 1:Y = Y + 1 160 IF S = 6 THEN X = X + 1:Y = Y-1170 IF S = 9 THEN X = X-1:Y = Y + 1180 IF S = 10 THEN X = X-1:Y = Y-1 190 IF X>159 THEN X = 159 200 IF X<0 THEN X = 0 210 IF Y>95 THEN Y = 95 220 IF Y<0 THEN Y = 0 230 PLOT X,Y 240 GOTO 100

But there is a much better way to code this function using Boolean Logic. You see, Atari BASIC assigns a value of one to any equation or inequality that is true and zero to any that is false. It is important to realize that you don't need the convention of an IF. . THEN statement in order to have an expression such as T=5 evaluated as true (one) or false (zero). For example:

In this example the value five is assigned to T—so the expression T=5 in line 20 is evaluated to be one. This mini-program will print a one.

Armed with this background information we're ready to rewrite the joystick function. Just replace lines 110 through 220 in the above program with the two following lines:

110
$$X = X + ((S = 5) + (S = 6) + (S = 7)) * (x<159) - ((S = 9) + (S = 10) + (S = 11)) * (X>0)$$

120 $Y = Y + ((S = 5) + (S = 9) + (S = 13)) * (Y<95) - ((S = 6) + (S = 10) + (S = 14)) * (Y>0)$

The parentheses () in the procedure are included to ensure that everything is evaluated in the proper

order. Very often when using Boolean Logic you will need such parentheses. Also note that I used addition (+) to represent Logical OR and multiplication (*) for Logical AND. This is possible *only* if there is mutual exclusion—only *one* of the possible conditions can occur at any instant of time. Since a joystick can only be pointed in one direction at a time, we are assured of mutual exclusion.

Obviously this routine makes the program much shorter, requiring less memory. This new coding replaces twelve lines with just two. In many cases multiple IF. . .THEN statements that require separate lines can be summed up in one line.

A joystick routine is only one of many possible uses for Boolean Logic expressions. By using Boolean Logic throughout your routines you can save a great deal of RAM for that extra feature you just couldn't fit in.

AUTORUN SETUP

By Robert Wallace

ntic published a September 1988 Tech Tip called AUTOGO.BAS which creates an autorun file that will LOAD and RUN BASIC programs. But this great utility already exists and most Atari users already have it without knowing. On the DOS 2.5 master disk there is a SETUP.COM file which will create AUTORUN.SYS files for BASIC.

The menus are easy to follow. Note that SETUP.COM will work on the disk in drive 1 unless you use option 1 in the menu below:

Choose an option:

- 1. Change current drive number
- 2. Change system configuration
- 3. Set up AUTORUN for Boot

The DOS 2.5 Master disk came with new Atari drives from the 1050 on. If you don't have a copy, check with your local dealer or users group about the best way to get a copy.

Antic pays \$25 for every original and exclusive Tech Tip submission that we publish. Send your 8-bit or ST disk and printout to: Antic Tech Tips, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. Tech Tips welcomes very short programs that demonstrate the Atari's powers, simple hardware modifications, or useful macros for popular software.



Lyco Computer

Marketing & Consultants

Air orders processed within 24 hours.

Great Value



The easier the better!

1091i Model II

Speed and flexibility for your office or home. Panasonic combines 192 cps draft with 38 cps NLQ for a wide variety of printing needs. Quality support through a 2-year warranty from Panasonic.

\$179⁹⁵



Great Performance Great Price



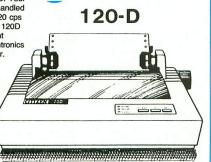
The Star NX-1000 Rainbow adds a whole new dimension to your work through multi-color printing. Star has designed 20 printing options into this printer. Add to this paper parking, Epson-IBM emulation, high resolution NLQ/graphics for a printer with extra talent over the competition.



\$225⁹⁵

If you are seeking world renowned printer performance for your home, look no farther than the 120D. Your data processing needs are handled quickly at a print speed of 120 cps (draft) or 25 cps (NLQ). The 120D features 9 pin dot matrix print quality, standard parallel centronics interface and a 4K text buffer.

\$144⁹⁵



Hayes At Command Option Set

- Auto/Manual
 Originate Answer
- Auto Dial With Pulse or Tone Select
- RS-232C Interface
- 2-Year Warranty

rface

Avatex.™

1200E

\$65^{95*}

PRICE GUARANTEE

Since 1981, we have led the industry by continuing to offer the lowest national prices while providing quality service. Many companies have come and gone trying to imitate our quality and service. If by some oversight we do not have the lowest prices advertised on the products you desire, then we would appreciate the opportunity to rectify this oversight.

PRINTER PAPER

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE: 1-800-233-8760 New PA Wats: 1-800-233-8760 Outside Continental US Call: 1-717-494-1030

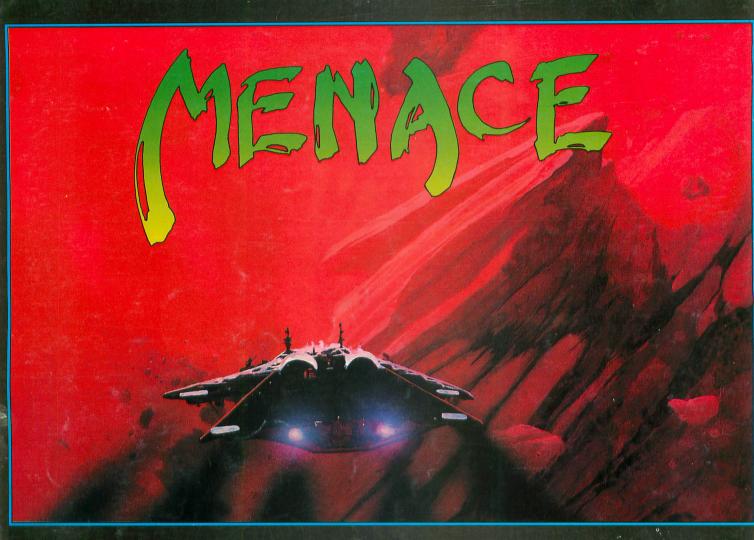
Hours: Monday through Friday, 9:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. Saturday, 10:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.

For Customer Service, call 1-717-494-1670, 9AM to 5PM, Mon. - Fri. Or write: Lyco Computer, Inc. P.O. Box 5088, Jersey Shore, PA 17740

Don't Miss Our Other Value Packed Pages In This Issue!

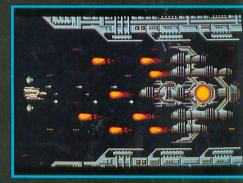
Please Note: •full manufacturers' warranties ● no sales tax outside PA ● prices show 4% cash discount; add 4% for credit cards ● APO, FPO, international: add \$5 plus 3% for priority ● 4-week clearance on personal checks • we check for credit card theft ● sorry, compatibility not guaranteed ● return authorization required ● due to new product guarantee, return restrictions apply ● price/availability subject to change ● prepaid orders under \$50 in Continental US, add \$3.00

1-800-233-8760









MENACE is a pure arcade game — a fast action packed journey through six very different worlds where lightning fast reflexes and furious fire button action are your only hope of survival.

Your mission orders are simple, you must destroy the planet Draconia. In theory possible, in practice...

The planet Draconia, an unnatural planet, has been formed over many centuries by six of the most feared rulers that have ever existed. These rulers, exiled from their home galaxy, have ravaged and plundered space, using the worlds they have destroyed and the life forms they have created to build this planet of fear and death.

Now an end must be put to their reign of terror. A large scale attack will prove too costly to our space fleets. Draconia has many orbiting defence systems, the sacrifice may be in thousands of lives. A single fighter craft, approaching undetected, may have a chance to avenge those who have perished, by destroying Draconia. You have that chance . . .

AMIGA/ATARI ST -\$29.95

ADDICTIVE ARCADE ACTION

PSYCLAPSE — A NEW LABEL FROM PSYGNOSIS



2150 Executive Drive Addison Illinois 60101 Toll Free: 1-800-422-4912 In Illinois: 1-800-331-SOFT

